

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program



Fiscal Year 2010-2017

Photo on cover provided courtesy of:

Bob Weston Photography

rewestonjr@sbcglobal.net

**DENTON COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY2010-2017**

Opening Memo	9
Capital Improvement Program.....	11
Capital Improvement Committee.....	12
Capital Project Evaluation Questions	13
Capital Improvement Calendar	14
Court Order – Approval of Capital Improvement Program.....	15
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2017	16
Proposed Financing.....	24
Capital Improvement Program by Category	25
Proposed Implementation Schedule.....	26

Technology Projects

County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh.....	28
Radios/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center	29
Fiber Optic Construction	30
Juvenile Case Management System.....	31
Administrative Complex Network.....	32
Electronic Case Filing System – Criminal District Attorney	33
Tax Collection and Disbursement System.....	34
Human Resources Management System.....	35
Storage Area Network and Backup Replacement/Upgrade.....	36
Internet Web Site Content Management System.....	37
Network for New County Facilities.....	38
Sound System Replacement.....	39
Courts Building Data Center Renovation	40
Electronic Medical Records.....	41

Buildings/Land Projects

Loop 288 Complex – Phase III	44
Jail Expansion – Law Enforcement Facility	45
New Government Center – Lewisville	46
Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion.....	47
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations	48
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement.....	49

Buildings/Land Projects (continued)

HVAC Upgrade – Courthouse on the Square 50
R&B Service Center – Precinct #1 51
Sheriff’s Office Operations Center and Crime Lab 52
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion 53
Criminal District Attorney Facility 54
Precinct #4 Government Center 55
Repaving and Additional Parking for Law Enforcement Center/Jail 56
The Colony Annex Roof Replacement 57
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel 58
Video Visitation 59
Jail Core Support Renovation 60
Minimum Security Barracks Addition 61
County Jail – Additional Jail Beds 62
Miscellaneous Building Expenses 63
Pre-Construction Site Work/Jail Site 64
Jail Medical Finish Out 65

County Roads / ROW

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Strittmatter Road Culvert Project 68
Berend Road Drainage Improvement Project 69
Gravel to Pavement Projects 70
Pavement Improvement Projects 71
Joe Allen Road 72
Boom Branch Road 73
Bridges and Culverts 74
Wildcat Road North 75
Rector Road East 76
Blackjack Road West 77
Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road 78
Chisum Road 79
Mobberly Road 80

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Country Club Road 82
Swafford Road 83
Wakefield Road 84
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South..... 85
Jackson Road Bridge 86
Sam Reynolds Road..... 87
South County Line Road..... 88
Hilltop Road..... 89
A. A. Bumgarner Road 90
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative..... 91
Copper Canyon Road..... 92

Other Roads/Approved Debt Unissued

TRIP '04 Undetermined Projects..... 94

BSRP Road Projects

Miscellaneous Projects 96

TRIP '08 Road Projects

County Judge

FM 156/FM 407 Extension/FM 1171 98
IH35 W..... 99
US 377 – Section 1 Widening..... 100
US 377 – Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening..... 101
US 377 102
Loop 288 Northwest 103
FM 720 North Widening..... 104
FM 544..... 105
Various Projects – ROW Participation 106

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Dallas North Tollway Extension..... 108
Mayhill Road Widening..... 109

Commissioner, Precinct #1 (continued)

Kealy Avenue Reconstruction 110
College Street Reconstruction 111
FM 455 Widening 112
King Road Extension 113
Wit Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment 114
Witt Road Bridge 115
US 380 Corridor Study 116
Main Street Reconstruction 117
Lakeview Drive Improvements 118
Church Street 119
Stonebrook Parkway 120
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension 121
Cowling Road 122
El Dorado Parkway 123
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #1 124

Commissioner, Precinct #2

Midway Road Reconstruction 126
Holford’s Prairie Road Reconstruction 127
Corporate Drive 128
North Colony Blvd Widening 129
Plano Parkway Widening – The Colony 130
Memorial Drive Widening 131
Freeman Archer Loop 132
Carr West Highlands Collector 133
Frankford Road Reconstruction/Plano Park Widening 134
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #2 135
Vintage Boulevard – Phase I 136
Vintage Boulevard – Phase II 137

Commissioner, Precinct #3

IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics 140
Corporate Drive 141
Duncan Lane – East Widening 142
Purnell Street West 143
Garden Ridge 144

Commissioner, Precinct #3 (continued)

Kirkpatrick Road Extension..... 145
Highland Village Road Bridge 146
County Roads – Precinct 3..... 147
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #3..... 148
Chinn Chapel Road..... 149

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction..... 152
Bonnie Brae Widening..... 153
Orchid Hill Lane 154
FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes..... 155
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction 156
Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane 157
Dale Earnhardt Way – South Extension 158
Trophy Club Loop Road 159
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange 160
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge..... 161
Emergency Service Road – North and South 162
FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes 163
George Owens Road 164
Robson Ranch Road Extension..... 165
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements 166
Walnut Street 167
Schooling Road Improvements..... 168
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements 169
Old Justin Road Reconstruction 170
Country Club Road – North and South..... 171
SH 114 ROW 172
County Roads - Gravel to Asphalt..... 173
County Roads – Precinct #4..... 174
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #4..... 175

Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding

Undesignated 178

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY





Denton County Budget Office

Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

To: Denton County Commissioners Court
From: Donna Stewart, Budget Officer
Date: August 25, 2011
RE: Capital Improvement Program

I am pleased to submit Denton County's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for FY2010-2017 that was adopted by the Commissioners Court on August 2, 2011. The first Capital Improvement Program was initially adopted by the Denton County Commissioners Court on August 28, 2007 and has been reviewed and approved on an annual basis. The CIP is a multi-year plan used to identify projects, determine costs and implement the County's short-term and long term capital needs. The adopted CIP includes a summary of all projects totaling \$747.7 million since implementation for FY2008-2017. Projects are categorized as follows; Technology, Buildings/Land, County Roads and Bridges and Other Road projects.

The CIP is the result of significant collaboration between departments, the Capital Improvement Committee and the Denton County Commissioners Court. All CIP requests are reviewed on an annual basis by the Committee. As situations warrant a change, projects are reviewed, reevaluated, added, revised or removed from the program accordingly.

The County placed an item on the November 2008 ballot and received voter approval for various capital improvement projects totaling \$495 million. The projects included technological, facility and road projects that will require the issuance of long-term debt over the next several years. Some of the new projects were requested after the November 2008 bond election and will require an alternate funding solution such as; calling a future bond election in FY2013 or later; including funds in the adopted budget; or using another method of long-term financing such as the issuance of tax notes.

Technology

Technological enhancements, replacement equipment and hardware and software upgrades are essential in the operations of Denton County. This program includes the purchase of network and telephone equipment, various upgrades to computer network systems and fiber optic construction. Other projects include replacement and additional computer software programs for various departments that will enhance overall productivity. These CIP projects total approximately \$31 million for FY 2008-2017.

Buildings/Land

Several major building projects have been included in the program based on projected space needs of growing programs and services. Projects include the construction of an additional

Buildings/Land (continued)

jail, juvenile probation/detention and other new, replacement or renovated government facilities; replacement of mechanical systems; roof replacement projects; and parking lot expansions totaling \$336.5 million for FY2008-2017. The most significant projects in this category include expansion and renovations of the various Law Enforcement Facilities, expansion of or new satellite government centers throughout the County, and for the construction of a centralized facility for departments to be in close proximity that will also provide enhanced convenience for the public.

County Roads

It is imperative that Denton County invest in the maintenance and upgrade of county roads due to increased population and vehicle traffic. Projects include major road and bridge construction and reconstruction, acquisition of right of way, culvert replacements and an initiative to upgrade gravel roads to asphalt that meet specific traffic criteria. County road projects that received voter approval in 2008 are included in the CIP at approximately \$78.2 for FY2008 through FY2017. Approximately \$28.3 million in debt was issued in 2009 and 2010, leaving an approximate balance of \$49.9 million to be issued in FY2012-2017.

Other Roads

Denton County voters previously approved various road projects in 2004 and in 2008. These projects include partnering with other governmental entities for various transportation improvements needed throughout the County. A total of \$57.7 million in bonds approved by the voters in 2004 were issued in FY2009 and FY2010. Other road projects in this category also received voter approval in the November 2008 bond election for a total of \$231.8 million of which, approximately \$73.5 million in debt was issued in 2009 and 2010, leaving a balance of \$158.3 million to be issued in FY2012-2017.

Each project for FY2010-FY2017 is detailed on a separate page including a description and justification for the project, operational efficiencies and savings that could result from the project as well as historical information. The cost of each program, the proposed funding method and the anticipated impact on the operating budget has also been included. If the project was funded/and or completed in 2008 or 2009, the cost is listed on the summary report only and does not include a specific form detailing the project.

The Capital Improvement Program for FY2010-2017 represents the County's commitment to invest in our infrastructure. Our collaboration will continue to ensure that capital funding will be allocated appropriately and implemented on projects that will provide the greatest benefit to the County.

I would like to thank you for your continued support of our efforts to provide for the long-term maintenance of our capital infrastructure.

Donna Steward

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



Denton County is committed to developing a formal Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This program will identify the major capital needs of the county for the next five to ten years and will provide a plan for funding present and future projects for roads, infrastructure, drainage projects, major repairs and upgrades to county facilities and the replacement of capital equipment including technological enhancements.

A Capital Improvement Committee has been formed and will be responsible for reviewing departmental requests and proposing a five to ten year Capital Improvement Program. The committee will include the following representatives:

- County Auditor
- Budget Officer
- County Engineer
- Director of Facilities Management
- Director of Technology Services
- Director of Purchasing
- Construction Manager
- Commissioners Court – 2 Members

The Committee will consider the feasibility of all proposed capital projects submitted by County departments. They will evaluate their necessity, priority, location, cost and will recommend methods of financing the various projects. Priority will be given to projects of a life-safety nature. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

Capital Improvement Projects will include the project description, funding summary breakdown by category, available funding allocation, operating budget impact, and revenue or efficiency factors.

Upon completion and adoption, the Capital Improvement Program will become the guide for the Budget Officer, County Auditor, Commissioners Court and County departments with respect to bond sales and the annual budgeting process. Projects that are less than \$100,000 shall be funded in the budget adoption process. The Commissioners Court takes the final action of adopting the capital budget.

Only projects approved by Commissioners Court as part of the budget process will be considered an approved project. All subsequent year estimates are for planning purposes only and will be reevaluated at the conclusion of each year's budget process.

The formal Capital Improvement Program is approved by the Commissioners Court.

Capital Improvement Committee

The Capital Improvement Committee (CIC) is responsible annually for reviewing the county's departmental capital improvement program requests and will consider the feasibility of providing recommendations to the Denton County Commissioners Court. This committee includes the following representatives; County Auditor, Budget Officer, County Engineer, Director of Facilities Management, Director of Information Services, Director of Purchasing, Construction Manager and 2 members of Commissioners Court. The committee is also given the authority to request the assistance of other county departments in the development of the CIP. The CIC will evaluate the necessity, priority, location, cost and may recommend methods of financing for the various projects. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

The overall goal of the CIC is to develop Capital Improvement Program recommendations that:

- Preserve the past by investing in the continued upgrade of county assets and infrastructure.
- Protect the present with improvements and/or additions to facilities, roads and capital investments.
- Plan for the future of the county.

Proposed projects will be submitted to the Budget Office by the various county departments. A CIC meeting will be scheduled for the departments to present their program needs. The CIC will prepare an in-depth analysis and review of the projects requested. The CIC will conduct an internal project ranking process and will use criteria that will include, but not limited to, public health and safety, federal or state mandates, preservation of the County's existing capital investments, alleviation of overcrowding, demand for services and consistency. All projects will be categorized by priority using the criteria listed below:

- Immediate – Projects are in progress or expected to be started within one year.
- Short-Term – Projects are expected to start within the next 2-3 years.
- Long-Term – Projects are expected to begin within the next 4-5 years.
- Future Projects – Projects are anticipated, but not scheduled within a 5-year planning period.

The CIC will evaluate capital projects based on the urgency of the project, the readiness of the project, whether the project is suitable for separating into phases and whether the project is consistent with the overall CIP.

Capital Project Evaluation Questions

Urgency of the Project

- What are the most urgent projects and why?
- Is the project needed to respond to state or federal mandates?
- Will the project improve unsatisfactory environmental, health and safety conditions?
- What will happen if the project is not funded?
- Does the project accommodate increases in demand for services?

Readiness of the Project

- Has the research and planning of the project been completed?
- Are plans, permits and other similar requirements ready?
- Have affected citizens received notice and briefings?
- Are the departments ready to move forward with the project?
- Is the project compatible with the implementation of the other proposed projects?

Phase-In of Project

- Can this project be separated into different phases?
- Is the timing of the project affected because funds are not available?
- Does the project have a net impact on the operating budget? If so, which years.
- Does the project preserve previous capital investments or restore a capital facility to adequate operating condition?

Planning for the Project

- Is the project consistent with the CIP?
- Can projects of similar use or purpose be located at one location?
- Does the project increase the efficiency of the service delivery?
- What are the number and types of persons likely to benefit from the project?
- Will any group be adversely affected by the project?
- What geographical areas will the project serve?
- Are there any operation service changes that could affect the development of the projected cost estimates?

While project ratings are important in determining recommended priorities, the County's financial situation is critical to all decisions.

Capital Improvement Calendar

January & February - Departments prepare CIP requests

March - April – Departmental Meetings with CIC

April – CIC Finalizes Recommendation

August – CIP Recommendation presented to Commissioners Court

August – Capital Improvement Program Approved

Denton County
Commissioners Court

Aug 2, 2011

Date

11-0558

Court Order Number

The Order:

Discussion and approval of the FY2010-2017 Capital Improvement Program and any appropriate action.

Motion by Eads Seconded by Horn

County Judge
Mary Horn

Yes
Abstain
No
Absent

Commissioner Pct No 1
Hugh Coleman

Yes
Abstain
No
Absent

Commissioner Pct No 2
Ron Marchant

Yes
Abstain
No
Absent

Commissioner Pct No 3
Bobbie J. Mitchell

Yes
Abstain
No
Absent

Commissioner Pct No 4
Andy Eads

Yes
Abstain
No
Absent

Motion Carried 5-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent No Action Postponed

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

ATTEST:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Feldt
Assistant District Attorney

BY Cynthia Mitchell
Deputy County Clerk

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Description	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Technology						
County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh	\$620,056	\$1,075,990	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056	
Treasurer's Office- Automated Timekeeping - Completed *	\$358,380	\$277,311				
Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center				\$158,500		
Fiber Optic Construction			\$877,880		\$1,210,233	\$1,418,047
Juvenile Case Management System						\$1,620,000
Administrative Complex Network		\$133,199			\$1,751,637	
Computer Assisted Dispatch System - Completed *		\$2,030,510				
Electronic Case Filing System						\$180,000
Tax Collection and Disbursement System			\$649,250			
Human Resource Management System						
Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement/Upgrade					\$700,000	\$700,000
Internet Web Site CMS (Content Management System)					\$150,000	
Network for New County Facilities					\$76,961	\$844,618
Sound System Replacement						\$732,609
Courts Building Data Center Renovation						\$880,636
Electronic Medical Records						\$412,000
SUB-TOTAL TECHNOLOGY	\$978,436	\$3,517,010	\$2,072,186	\$703,556	\$4,433,887	\$6,787,910
Buildings / Land						
Carpet Replacement - Courts Building - Completed *	\$316,915					
Upgrade HVAC - Charlie Cole Building - Completed *	\$338,340					
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3 Renovations - Completed *	\$57,993					
4th Floor Courts Building Finish-Out - Completed *	\$3,054,538					
DA - Annex - Completed *	\$1,009,333					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I - Completed *	\$15,860,420					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I (road, outdoor areas, central plant) - Completed *	\$1,868,820					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase II - Completed *		\$39,994,327				
Loop 288 Complex-Phase III						\$34,191,088
Jail Expansion	\$213,015	\$3,038,331			\$22,713,130	
New Government Center - Lewisville		\$762,110	\$8,528,469			
Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion		\$1,610,000	\$18,785,862			
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations			\$6,307,646			
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement		\$1,915,124				
HVAC Upgrade						
Parking Lot Expansion-Sandy Jacobs Govt Center - Completed *	\$57,985					
Road and Bridge Service Center - Precinct #1	\$1,800,000			\$219,430		
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab						\$30,574,030
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion						\$7,415,400
Sandy Jacobs Govt Center-Veteran's Memorial - Completed *		\$92,065				
Criminal District Attorney Facility						
Pct #4 Government Center					\$6,500,000	
Repaving and Additional Parking - Law Enforcement Center/Jail						\$377,945
The Colony Annex - Roof Replacement			\$99,975			
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel						\$3,500,000
Video Visitation					\$1,200,996	\$482,364
Jail - Core Support Renovation						
Minimum Security Barracks Addition						
County Jail - Additional Jail Beds						
Miscellaneous Building Expenses					\$1,432	
Pre-Construction Site Work / Jail Site					\$2,138,300	\$608,850
Jail Medical Finish Out						\$750,000
SUB-TOTAL BUILDINGS/LAND	\$24,577,359	\$47,411,957	\$33,721,952	\$219,430	\$32,553,858	\$77,899,677

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					TOTAL	Comments
Long-Term						
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017			
	\$4,622,504	\$1,048,927		\$9,002,645	Capital Rplcmt Fund / Future Bond Election	
				\$635,691	Capital Replcmt Fund	
				\$158,500	Included in FY2011 but NOT requested	
\$292,530	\$1,757,648			\$5,556,338	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$1,620,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$240,777				\$2,125,613	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$2,030,510	Capital Replacement Fund	
				\$180,000	Capital Replacement Fund	
				\$649,250	Funded in FY2010 Budget	
\$500,000				\$500,000	Future Bond Election	
\$700,000	\$700,000	\$1,300,000		\$4,100,000	Capital Replacement Fund FY2012-2016 (Lease Pmts)	
				\$150,000	Capital Replacement Fund FY2012	
\$426,650			\$884,000	\$2,232,229	Cap Rplcmt Fd FY12-Tax Notes FY13, 14 & 17	
				\$732,609	Tax Notes 2013	
				\$880,636	Tax Notes 2013	
				\$412,000	Tax Notes 2013	
\$2,159,957	\$7,080,152	\$2,348,927	\$884,000	\$30,966,021		
				\$316,915	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008	
				\$338,340	Tax Notes 2008	
				\$57,993	Tax Notes 2008	
				\$3,054,538	Tax Notes 2008	
				\$1,009,333	Tax Notes 2008 - Moved from 4th Floor Project	
				\$15,860,420	Perm Impvmt Bds - FY 2007 & 2008 Tax Nc	
				\$1,868,820	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved	
				\$39,994,327	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$34,191,088	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$25,964,476	Tx Notes 2008/ Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$9,290,579	Voter Approved Bonds	
	\$7,601,379			\$27,997,241	Voter Approved Bonds / Future Bond Election	
				\$6,307,646	Voter Approved Bonds	
	\$2,480,410			\$4,395,534	Voter Approved Bonds / Future Bond Election	
	\$2,000,052			\$2,000,052	Future Bond Election	
				\$57,985	Tax Notes 2008	
				\$2,019,430	Tax Notes 2008/FY2011-Cap Rplcmt Fd	
				\$30,574,030	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$7,415,400	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$92,065	Capital Rplcmt Fund-FY2009/Donations FY2009	
\$35,305,600				\$35,305,600	Future Bond Election	
				\$6,500,000	Tax Notes FY2012	
				\$377,945	Tax Notes FY2013	
				\$99,975	Excess 2008 Tax Notes	
				\$3,500,000	Tax Notes FY2013	
				\$1,683,360	Tax Notes 2012 & 2013	
			\$7,366,697	\$7,366,697	Future Bond Election	
\$4,101,300				\$4,101,300	Future Bond Election	
			\$61,261,515	\$61,261,515	Future Bond Election	
				\$1,432	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$2,747,150	Tax Notes FY2012 & 2013	
				\$750,000	Tax Notes FY2013	
\$39,406,900	\$12,081,841	\$0	\$68,628,212	\$336,501,186		

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Description	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
<u>County Roads / ROW - Precinct #1</u>						
Strittmatter Road Culvert Project			\$402,898			
Berend Road Draining Improvement Project			\$222,085			
Gravel to Pavement Projects		\$832,607	\$1,467,061		\$1,167,331	\$993,545
Pavement Improvement Projects						\$1,467,061
Joe Allen Road			\$1,000,000			
Bernard Road, Section A - Completed *		\$406,352				
Boom Branch Road			\$1,000,000			
Bridges and Culverts			\$1,272,319		\$1,710,960	\$1,770,882
Wildcat Road North						
Rector Road East						
Blackjack Road West			\$3,247,912			
Rock Hill Road / Arvin Hill Road					\$3,393,248	
Chisum Road, East			\$1,330,668			
Mobberly Road						\$3,281,431
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #1 PROJECTS	\$0	\$1,238,959	\$9,942,943	\$0	\$6,271,539	\$7,512,919
<u>County Roads / ROW - Precinct #4</u>						
Country Club Road		\$500,600	\$1,501,500			
Swafford Road			\$163,000			
Wakefield Road		\$16,000	\$290,000			
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South			\$116,000			
Jackson Road Bridge					\$200,500	\$987,000
Sam Reynolds Road		\$33,600	\$1,213,000			\$6,930,000
South County Line Road		\$22,000	\$756,000		\$4,132,000	
Hilltop Road		\$55,000			\$1,055,000	\$5,350,000
A.A. Bumgarner Road						\$23,000
Robson Ranch Road - Completed *		\$3,254,037				
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative		\$993,358	\$500,000		\$1,323,000	\$1,389,150
Old Alton Low Water Crossing - Completed *		\$123,750				
Copper Canyon Road South		\$3,332,000	\$1,868,900			
Smith Schluter Road - Completed *		\$2,406,330				
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #4 PROJECTS	\$0	\$10,736,675	\$6,408,400	\$0	\$6,710,500	\$14,679,150
<u>TRIP '04 Road Projects</u>						
IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Miscellaneous Projects		\$15,000,000	\$32,368,098		\$10,360,000	
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '04 PROJECTS	\$0	\$15,000,000	\$32,368,098	\$0	\$10,360,000	\$0
<u>BSRP Road Projects</u>						
Miscellaneous Projects			\$12,491,902			
SUB-TOTAL - BSRP PROJECTS	\$0	\$0	\$12,491,902	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>TRIP '08 Road Projects for Bond Election - FY2009</u>						
<u>County Judge - Various Projects</u>						
FM156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project)			\$1,755,436			\$1,000,000
IH-35W			\$1,854,453		\$145,547	
US-377 - Section I Widening (Fort Worth Drive)			\$935,238		\$314,762	\$1,000,000
US-377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening			\$2,158,020			\$1,000,000
US-377 North		\$826,603				\$1,494,615
Loop 288 Northwest						\$2,100,000
FM 720 North Widening					\$1,000,000	
FM-544		\$822,080	\$447,118		\$5,007,327	
Various - ROW Participation		\$569,358	\$642			
SUB-TOTAL COUNTY JUDGE	\$0	\$2,218,041	\$7,150,907	\$0	\$6,467,636	\$6,594,615

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					TOTAL	Comments
Long-Term						
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017			
				\$402,898	Transferred from Bridges & Culverts in FY2010	
				\$222,085	Transferred from Bridges & Culverts in FY2010	
\$1,068,462				\$5,529,006	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$1,467,061	Transferred from other projects	
				\$1,000,000	Transferred from other projects	
				\$406,352	Transferred from other projects	
\$1,859,426				\$1,000,000	Transferred from other projects	
\$147,508				\$6,613,587	Transferred from other projects	
	\$409,744	\$1,802,874		\$2,360,126	Voter Approved Bonds	
	\$1,626,646	\$2,614,460		\$4,241,106	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$3,247,912	Transferred from other projects	
				\$3,393,248	Transferred from other projects	
				\$1,330,668	Transferred from other projects	
				\$3,281,431	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$3,075,396	\$2,036,390	\$4,417,334	\$0	\$34,495,480		
				\$2,002,100	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$163,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$306,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$116,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$1,187,500	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$8,176,600	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$4,910,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$3,725,000				\$6,460,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$3,748,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$3,254,037	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$1,458,608				\$5,664,116	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$123,750	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$5,200,900	Transferred from other projects	
				\$2,406,330	Reallocated from Gravel to Asphalt & Discretionary	
\$5,183,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,718,333		
				\$57,728,098	Voter Approved Debt FY2008, 2009 & 2012	
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,728,098		
				\$12,491,902	Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2010	
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,491,902		
	\$10,022,761			\$12,778,197	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$470,188				\$2,720,188	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$13,489,101				\$16,647,121	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$2,321,218	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$3,078,594				\$5,178,594	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$7,829,319				\$8,829,319	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$6,276,525	Voter Approved Bonds	
				\$570,000	Voter Approved Bonds	
\$24,867,202	\$10,022,761	\$0	\$0	\$57,321,162		

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Description	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Commissioner, Pct #1 - Various Projects						
Dallas North Tollway Extension						\$4,600,000
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction			\$545,416		\$2,288,114	
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction					\$1,500,000	
College Street Reconstruction						\$2,650,000
FM-455 Widening		\$785,553	\$95,719			\$500,000
King Road Extension			\$2,800,000			
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment			\$600,000			
Witt Road Bridge			\$1,117,000			
US-380 Corridor Study						
Lobo Lane - Completed *		\$3,200,000				
Main Street Reconstruction						\$1,500,000
Lakeview Drive Improvements			\$2,000,000			
Church Street						
Stonebrook Parkway		\$2,588,338	\$750,040			
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension			\$1,750,000			
Cowling Road			\$250,000			
EIDorado Parkway			\$9,800			
Discretionary Funds - Pct #1			\$1,588,928		\$1,565,353	\$1,881,822
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #1	\$0	\$6,573,891	\$11,506,903	\$0	\$5,353,467	\$11,131,822
Commissioner, Pct #2 - Various Projects						
Midway Road Reconstruction					\$3,450,000	
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction						\$3,400,000
Corporate Drive					\$3,635,657	
Marsh Lane/Plano Parkway Widening - Completed *		\$3,500,000				
North Colony Boulevard Widening		\$500,000	\$980,218			
Plano Parkway Widening - The Colony			\$260,000		\$1,191,075	
Memorial Drive Widening					\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study - Completed *		\$100,000				
Freeman Archer Loop		\$193,814	\$806,186			
Carr West Highlands Collector			\$0		\$800,000	
Frankford Road Reconstruction / Plano Parkway Widening			\$5,820,000			
Discretionary Funds - Pct #2			\$744,782			\$1,000,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase I						\$1,750,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase II						\$2,000,000
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #2	\$0	\$4,293,814	\$8,611,186	\$0	\$10,576,732	\$9,650,000
Commissioner, Pct #3 - Various Projects						
IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics						\$2,000,000
Corporate Drive			\$1,458,534			
Duncan Lane - East Widening			\$2,000,000			
Purnell Street West					\$1,355,000	
Garden Ridge			\$714,000		\$1,736,000	
KirkPatrick Road Extension						
Morriss/Gerault Widening - Completed *		\$5,500,000				
Highland Village Road Bridge			\$1,710,000			
County Roads - Precinct #3						
Discretionary Funds - Pct #3					\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Chinn Chapel Road		\$3,709,010	\$7,336		\$2,983,654	
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #3	\$0	\$9,209,010	\$5,889,870	\$0	\$7,074,654	\$3,000,000

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	TOTAL	Comments
\$5,000,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000		\$20,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,650,000	Voter Approved Bonds
	\$2,714,447			\$4,095,719	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,800,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$600,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,117,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$325,000				\$325,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$3,200,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
		\$700,000		\$700,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$3,338,378	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,750,000	New Project - Transferred from other projects
				\$250,000	New Project-Reallocated from Stonebrook Pkwy
				\$9,800	New Project - Transferred from discretionary
				\$5,036,103	New Project - Transferred from other projects
\$5,325,000	\$8,114,447	\$5,700,000	\$0	\$53,705,530	
				\$3,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$3,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$3,635,657	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$3,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,480,218	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,451,075	Voter Approved Bonds
\$3,000,000				\$6,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$800,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$5,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,525,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$780,218				\$1,750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$3,780,218	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,911,950	
\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000			\$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,458,534	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,355,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$3,475,000				\$3,475,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$5,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,710,000	Voter Approved Bonds
	\$500,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$6,700,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$5,975,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$37,148,534	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Description	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Commissioner, Pct #4 - Various Projects						
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction					\$2,833,530	
Bonnie Brae Widening					\$2,000,000	
Orchid Hill Lane		\$4,056,388	\$1,193,612			
FM-407 Widening and Turn Lanes			\$750,000			
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction						\$250,000
Gibbons/Porter Road/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane		\$558,942				\$331,058
Dale Earnhart Way - South Extension						\$1,500,000
US-377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection Improvements (Bobcat) - Completed *		\$230,000				
Trophy Club Loop Road						\$500,000
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange						\$2,500,000
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge						\$500,000
Emergency Service Road-North and South			\$538,500			
FM-1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes			\$133,981		\$266,019	
George Owens Road			\$100,000			
Robson Ranch Road Extension					\$1,820,000	
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements			\$250,000			
Walnut Street			\$225,000		\$1,500,000	
Schooling Road Improvements			\$875,000			
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements		\$302,909	\$1,974,854			
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements - Completed *		\$192,238				
Old Justin Road Reconstruction					\$1,073,800	
Country Club Road North and South			\$1,147,500			
SH-114 ROW			\$1,500,000		\$3,800,000	
County Roads; Gravel to Asphalt			\$189,429		\$1,750,000	
County Roads - Precinct #4			\$791,698		\$799,402	
Discretionary Funds - Pct #4					\$1,250,000	
Traffic Signal US 377 at Liberty Christian School-Special Proj. - Completed *		\$91,303				
FM407 Road Improvement Project - Completed *		\$150,000				
Copper Canyon Road North - Phase I - Completed *		\$1,319,303				
FM407 Project (1830 to Rayzor Rd, Lantana Tr to W Chinn Chapel) - Completed *		\$476,967				
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #4	\$0	\$7,378,050	\$9,669,574	\$0	\$17,092,751	\$5,581,058
Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated	\$0	\$173,469	\$780,360		\$3,475	\$0
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '08 Proposed Road Projects	\$0	\$29,846,275	\$43,608,800	\$0	\$46,568,715	\$35,957,495
GRAND TOTAL-FY 2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	\$25,555,795	\$107,750,876	\$140,614,281	\$922,986	\$106,898,499	\$142,837,151

* Projects marked as "Completed" were funded in FY2008 or FY2009.

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	TOTAL	Comments
				\$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$5,250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$890,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$230,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$500,000	\$1,000,000			\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$538,500	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$400,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,725,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$875,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,277,763	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$192,238	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,073,800	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$1,147,500	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,750,000		\$1,750,000		\$5,300,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$5,439,429	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,020,272				\$1,591,100	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$2,270,272	Voter Approved Bonds
				\$91,303	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				\$150,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				\$1,319,303	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				\$476,967	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
\$3,270,272	\$1,000,000	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$45,741,705	
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$957,304	Voter Approved Bonds
\$43,217,692	\$22,137,208	\$10,450,000	\$0	\$231,786,185	
\$93,043,553	\$43,335,591	\$17,216,261	\$69,512,212	\$747,687,207	

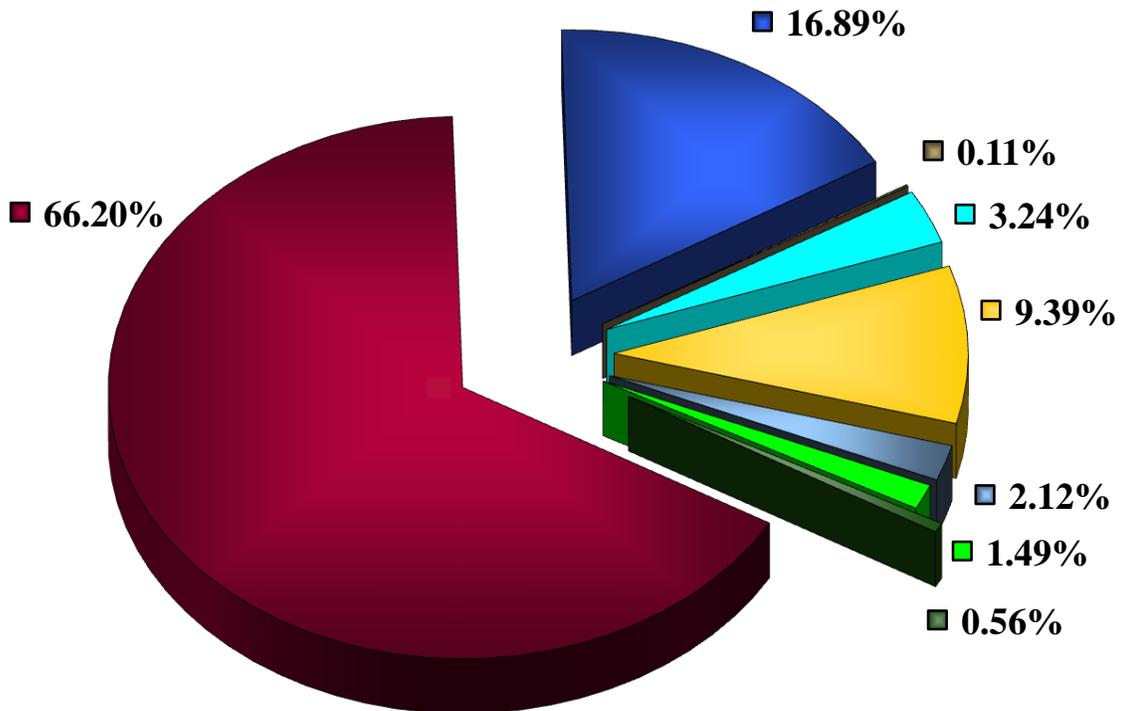
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES	
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Roads)	\$310,000,000
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Buildings and Technology)	\$185,000,000
Future Bond Election Totals	\$126,288,384
Unissued Debt for Projects Previously Approved by Voters	\$70,220,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007	\$15,860,420
Proposed Tax Notes	\$15,699,181
Capital Replacement Fund	\$11,132,786
Tax Notes Issued in 2008	\$8,500,000
Projects Recommended to be included in Prior Budget Process	\$807,750
Projects with revised cost estimates - Technology - Admin. Network and Fiber Optics	\$138,900
New Requests in FY2011	\$4,039,786
GRAND TOTAL	\$747,687,207

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED FINANCING

FY 2008 - FY 2017

\$747,687,207



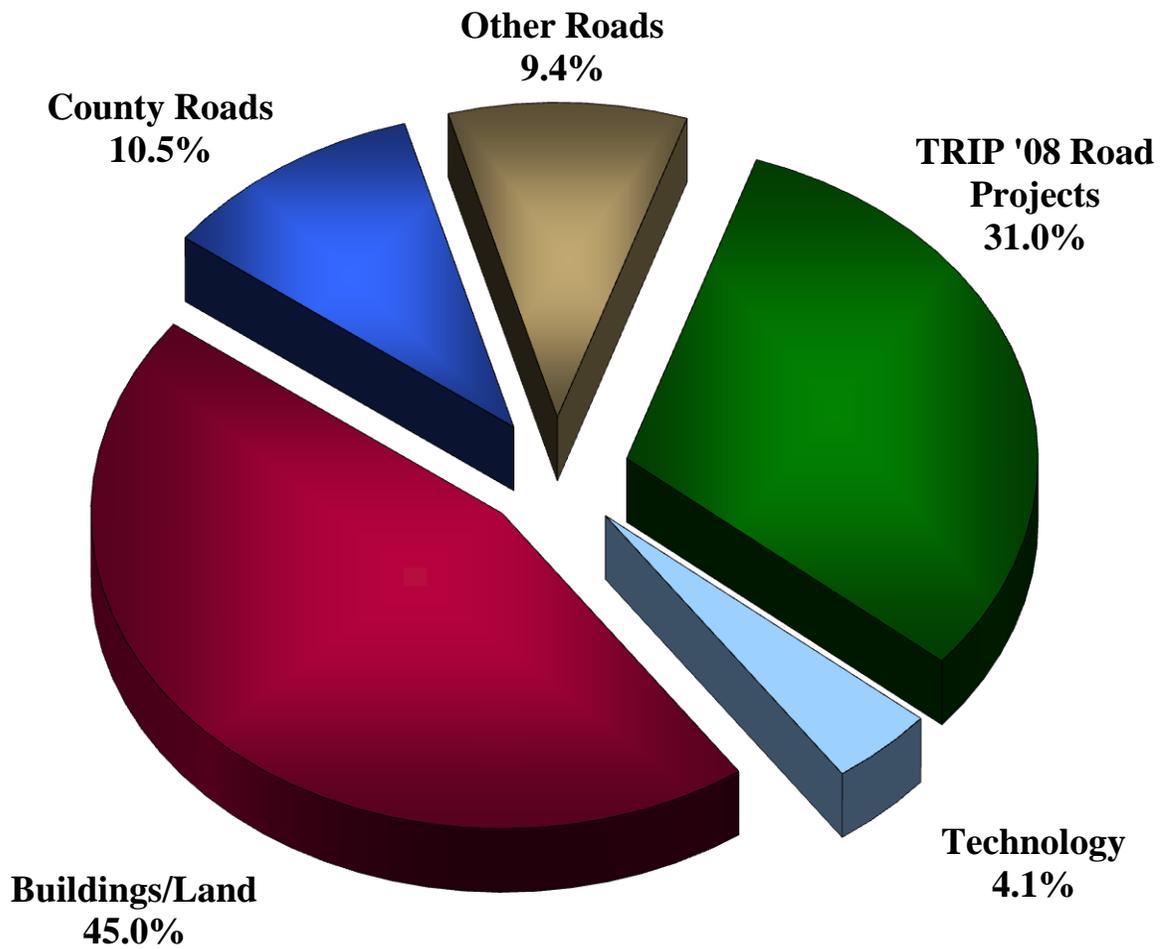
- Voter Approved Bonds - FY2009 - \$495,000,000
- Future Bond Election - \$126,288,384
- Projects Recommended to be Included in the Budget Process - \$807,750
- Tax Notes - \$24,199,181
- Unissued Debt Previously Approved by Voters - \$70,220,000
- Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007 - \$15,860,420
- Capital Replacement Fund - \$11,132,786
- New Requests - \$4,178,686

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM BY CATEGORY

FY 2008 - FY 2017

\$747,687,207

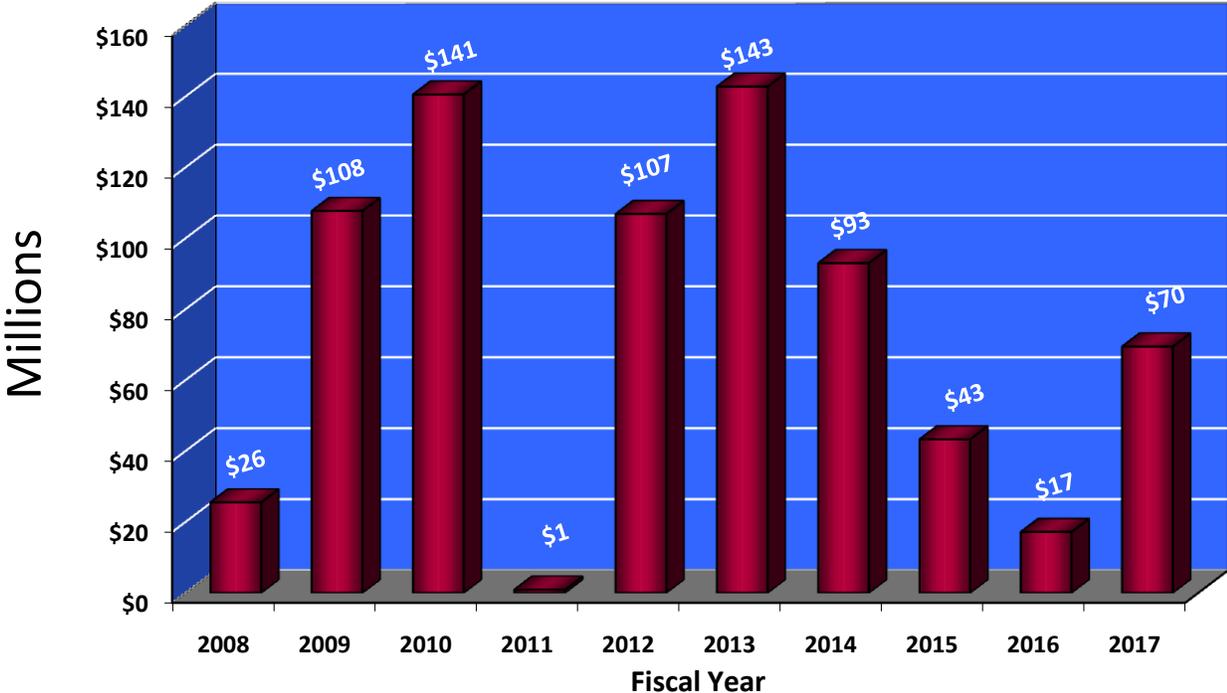


DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

FY 2008 - FY 2017

\$747,687,207



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: All
 Project Title: County-Wide Network & Telephone Refresh Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$9,002,645	\$1,696,046	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$0	\$0	\$4,622,504	\$1,048,927	

Description and Scope of Project

Network / telephone / infrastructure refresh. Replace all outdated network equipment (routers, switches, wireless access points). Replace all outdated Cisco telephones. Replace all outdated UPS (battery backups). The equipment is used to provide network services vital to county services and functions. The equipment is utilized by computers, telephones, and file servers in all County facilities. The equipment also provides connectivity between County facilities using county owned fiber, circuits, and leased circuits. There is also a video conferencing module that would be added to the county's phone system that allows multiple party conferences to create ad-hoc voice, video, and web meetings. Some of the benefits include improved employee productivity, faster business decisions, and reduced cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County network infrastructure will be over 7 years old. By this time, we anticipate most of the equipment will be reaching "end of life" and soon will not be supported by the vendors. Benefits of upgrading the equipment include advances in network technology, including network speed and security, continued high network availability, equipment support, and software support.

History and Current Status

The original network was installed in 1996 and replaced in 2001 and again in FY2008/2009. Equipment will have reached or will be reaching "end of life".

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Switch Equipment						\$2,025,505		
Router Equipment						\$251,427		
Firewalls						\$19,242		
Telephone Server Hardware							\$33,038	
UPS						\$126,330		
Electrical & Cabling						\$50,000		
Wireless Equipment							\$253,066	
Telephones							\$412,823	
Network Management Tools and Equip							\$150,000	
Audio/Web/Video Conferencing							\$100,000	
Access Control Systems						\$1,000,000		
Surveillance Cameras and DVRs						\$1,000,000		
Lease Payments	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056					
Labor						\$150,000	\$100,000	
Total Program Cost	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$0	\$0	\$4,622,504	\$1,048,927	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2009-2012	\$3,331,214
				Future Bond Election	\$5,671,431
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$9,002,645

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2017

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Emergency Services Building
 Project Title: Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$158,500	\$0	\$0	\$158,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The addition of radio/console equipment at the backup communications center, located at the Emergency Operation Center (EOC), is to provide the same capabilities available at the primary communication centers. This radio/console equipment will allow efficient and expeditious flow of radio communications to all agencies throughout Denton County during EOC activations or full redundancy to any communications center in the event of a situation requiring the abandoning of the public safety communications centers. These consoles will be connected to the previously funded radio and computer interoperability network that allows every public safety radio resource used by Denton County public safety agencies to be available to them.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will further strengthen critical public safety communications infrastructures throughout Denton County increasing the capabilities by providing a quick recovery from the loss of a primary communications center in Denton County providing instant access to the region wide interoperability network allowing county and municipal communications centers to quickly receive and disseminate 911 calls, calls for service, and infrastructure redundancy. The savings to this project and system is specifically related to Homeland Security funds and surplus furniture. These funds have purchased the operating computers, telephone and radios. The need is for 5 consolette positions to give 6 fully functional communication positions. Furniture was acquired through surplus and will be functional for the purpose of backup dispatch. There are currently no functional chairs that are adequate for 24 hour operations and the furniture would not be functional if this facility was to operate full time as a communications center.

History and Current Status

The 2005 Homeland Security Funds were utilized to purchase 6 console positions which include the computer operating systems, telephones for 911 access, and radios. The current status of the communications center is functional with one full console position. The other 3 positions are functional with regard to computers and radio system. The consolette is the operating system made by Motorola that allows operation of the radio system over computers and network. This allows for multiple channels to operate, transfer / interoperability of frequencies, and operation for emergencies. These are the same systems that are being operated by each communications center in the county.

Program Cost Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Radio/Console Equipment		\$158,500						
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$158,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2011 - NOT REQUESTED	\$158,500
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other - _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$158,500

Completed by: Jody Gonzalez Date: 04 / 01 / 07

GL Department Name: Emergency Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Various
 Project Title: Fiber Optic Construction Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,556,338	\$0	\$877,880	\$0	\$1,210,233	\$1,418,047	\$292,530	\$1,757,648	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

In order to expand the County network to new facilities; increase the network speed to support expanded use of technology; decrease costs of leased services; and improve security, redundancy, and reliability of the network, we recommend expanding the County fiber optic system as shown below.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County is building new facilities that will require a high speed network connection. This includes replacing the current leased network connections in numerous county facilities with fiber optics. Also, as the use of technology increases, our current network connections are becoming overburdened and will prove to be incapable of handling future growth. In addition, the current County network has numerous single point of failures based on its network connections. For example, if a single fiber optic cable is cut due to construction, it is possible to have potentially hundreds or more county employees lose network connectivity and telephone service. By building a more redundant network (such as a ring), if a single cable is cut, the network track can simply re-route in the opposite direction. Lastly, with growing demand for privacy and security, fiber optic cabling is a very secure transport for sensitive data.

History and Current Status

Denton County is currently leasing network circuits for connection to most County offices outside of the City of Denton. Leased network services are typically high cost and low speeds. Technology Services is working with other local entities on possible shared projects to reduce costs and offer the best possible value to the taxpayers. Several projects would need to be funded this year in order to participate in shared projects with other entities and therefore realize significant cost savings. The other projects are listed to coordinate with other related facility construction projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1.Emergency Services to Cross Roads	\$460,079							
2.Emergency Services to R&B and Precinct 4				\$1,089,690				
3.DCTA Rail Line from Denton to Carrollton	\$375,000							
4.Courts Bldg -> Connect to Rail Line	\$42,801							
5.Lewisville -> Connect to Rail Line & CAC			\$496,112					
6.Lewisville -> Connect to Pct 4								
7.Carrollton -> Connect to Rail Line & Lease			\$460,829					
8. Courts Bldg to Horn, CHOS, Hist Park, MHMR, DHA, CPS					\$292,530			
9.Courts Bldg to Administrative Complex			\$253,292					
10.Law Enforcement/Courts Building Complex				\$328,357				
11.The Colony -> Connect to Carrollton						\$1,414,358		
12.Pct1 -> Connect to The Colony						\$343,290		
13.Future R&B Facility								
Total Program Cost	\$877,880	\$0	\$1,210,233	\$1,418,047	\$292,530	\$1,757,648	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$877,880
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-15	\$4,678,458
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,556,338

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/16/2010
 GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Juvenile Case Management System Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,620,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,620,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS) Project is developing a comprehensive information and case management software system that will provide for the data collection, reporting and management needs of Texas Juvenile Probation Departments. JCMS expects the product to be ready for use on a state wide basis by FY2010. Juvenile Probation departments will be required to pay shared annual maintenance fees for use of the software. Maintenance fee estimates are not available at this time but would estimate the cost to not exceed \$200,000 a year. Hardware, software, and implementation costs are estimated at \$420,000 for the first year. This product is expected to replace the existing Caseworker and Juvenile Information System.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Probation needs a software product to manage the functions of its department and to report data (TAC- 341.60) to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) in electronic file format. A proposal is being put forward by TJPC's president's council for all juvenile probation departments in Texas to be provided the JCMS base module for a shared maintenance and operation cost. Other modules may be paid for to meet the needs of larger departments including Data Sharing, Law Enforcement, Institutions, Courts/Petition, Programs, etc. Denton County will need the expanded modules to meet the needs of a large department.

History and Current Status

The Juvenile Probation Department, the District Attorney, Clerk and Juvenile court use the Tyler Technology software for gathering and maintaining juvenile data. This company has developed a new software product that does not include a juvenile probation module. This forces the department to look for a new and workable software solution. The JCMS Project appears to be the only long-term software solution on the horizon. The department also uses the software for electronic data interface (EDI) to report monthly departmental activity to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission in compliance with (TAC- 341.60). The JCMS is being proposed as the future statewide platform for all juvenile probation departments in the state of Texas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Juvenile Case Management System				\$1,620,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,620,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				\$200,000	\$210,000	\$220,500	\$231,525	\$243,101
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$210,000	\$220,500	\$231,525	\$243,101

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$1,620,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,620,000

Completed by: Ken Metcalf Date: 28-Feb-07

GL Department Name: Juvenile Probation Department

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Administrative Complex
 Project Title: Administrative Complex Network Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,125,613	\$133,199	\$0	\$0	\$1,751,637	\$0	\$240,777	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP includes all network equipment for three phases of the Loop 288 Administrative Complex. Since the original submittal, some equipment models have been replaced and some prices have changed. Phase 1 includes equipment for two buildings including the Health/CPS building and the central plant. Phase 2 includes equipment for three buildings including CSCD, Public Facilities/TABC/Parks & Wildlife, and Elections/Technology Services. The original estimate only included equipment for two buildings that were originally planned. It also includes the network equipment for a new data center to be located with Technology Services. Since we do not have design specifications for Phase 3, we had to estimate the cost based on the approximate size and number of personnel in each building. These quotes do not include the data center UPS equipment, cabling, conduits or fiber between buildings, power generator, surveillance cameras, security systems, access control systems, paging systems, door phones, or any cooling equipment. It is our understanding that HDR is supposed to include those items as part of the construction project and budget. We will need to order the equipment 3-6 months before construction is complete in order to have enough time to get the equipment ordered, delivered, configured, and installed before the facility opens. At a later date when we receive actual design specifications, construction schedule, and move-in schedule, we will need to modify the actual equipment needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The network equipment is required for connectivity to computers, telephones, surveillance cameras, access control systems, and facility control systems. The new data center would be the primary location for county servers and other network equipment. It is our intention to remove all of the server equipment from the Joseph A Carroll Building when Information Services moves to the new building. The Courts Building would be used as the back-up data center and disaster recovery site.

History and Current Status

Phase 1 was completed in FY2010. Phase 2 is scheduled to be completed in late CY2012 or early CY2013. Funds need to be available at least 180 days before the opening of Phase 2 or Phase 3.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Network Equipment (Phase 1)								
Network Equipment (Phase 2)			\$1,751,637					
Network Equipment (Phase 3)					\$240,777			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,751,637	\$0	\$240,777	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$133,199
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	\$1,992,414
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,125,613

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Courts Building - District Attorney's Office
 Project Title: Electronic Case Filing System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This electronic case filing system software project for the Criminal District Attorney's Office will allow all the law enforcement agencies that file cases with the District Attorney's Office to do so electronically. This will allow the DA's office to become a paperless office. Officer's from the various agencies will not have to physically drive their reports to the office and employees will be able to access a file from anywhere. Also, more than one employee will be able to view and work on a file at one time.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will drastically reduce storage space, will increase work efficiency and allow the office to become paperless. Many hours of every working day is spent pulling files for court dockets, filing them back, looking for lost files, and going to other employees who may be working on a file. All of this inefficiency will be eliminated as every employee will have access to every file from anywhere and at any time. This system will also eliminate duplicate work that is currently necessary. Information on a defendant and case will only need to be entered one time at the law enforcement level, and it will be automatically populated in the future. Other documents and evidence that come in can be scanned, added to the electronic case file, and then destroyed. This will not only impact all Denton County law enforcement agencies and the DA's office, it will also impact Records Management.

History and Current Status

Tarrant County District Attorney's Office and their IT Department created this system in 2002. They were able to shut their printers off in 2005 and are now a completely paperless office. Each attorney has their own laptop which they use in their office and in the courtroom. They are currently working on their 3rd upgrade. They are now working with the Conference of Urban Counties to allow other counties to purchase this third generation Electronic Case Filing System. We were one of thirteen initial counties to show interest in investing in the development and cost of the program. Collin County, which is also an Odyssey customer, is also participating in the development of the program. The initial meeting was held in late February 2008 and the department will continue to meet with Tarrant County for input on any subtle differences that may be needed for this office. The impact that this program will have on the way the office does business will be greatly enhanced and this project is a top priority for the office. Additional operating expenses include annual software maintenance.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Software Development				\$130,000				
Implementation Cost				\$50,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$10,000	\$10,500	\$11,025	\$11,576
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,500	\$11,025	\$11,576

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2013 Capital Replacement Fund	\$180,000
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$180,000

Completed by: Jamie D. Beck Date: 3/17/2008

GL Department Name: Criminal District Attorney

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Tax Office - Denton
 Project Title: Tax Collection and Disbursement System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$649,250	\$0	\$649,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Purchase and installation of new property tax collection software and disbursement system. New software to replace software by NET Data which the Tax Office has utilized for the past 23 years. Data conversion from NET Data to the new vendor is anticipated to require 45 to 60 days. Staff training and orientation to the new process will require another 14 days. The new program must be fully operational about August 1st of the year of installation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need is to be able to meet industry performance standards, expected by property tax software at large: generate original tax statement on demand through website, perform prior year supplemental corrections electronically rather than manually, website payment posting with paid/unpaid status notation, user definable collection and distribution reports, current and history records held in cumulative roll status with definable search features, user definable query of all definable fields including data mining of the tax roll records, capability to email statements, receipts and memos out of tax roll records, hosting statement images and mailing archives, legislative personnel to tract changes that affect tax law and operations, upgraded GUI interface or browser based application which enhances effectiveness to both users and enhanced ability to serve the public including entities and constituents, host internet payment program, batch payment processing, mortgage company payment electronic payment processing.

History and Current Status

Tax Office records show a continued inability on the part of the current vendor to prevent recurring operational problems within the software application. The issues are traceable to at least 2004 and the rate of incidence has accelerated. Beginning levies mysteriously changed several times in the last 5 years, each time being fixed by NET Data but no repair to the program was implemented to prevent recurrence. The software has unpaid tax accounts and ordered new statements. It has called for the distribution of \$760,000 more than was collected. Internet credit card payment program, part of NET Data, has crossed dollar amounts in payments posted about the same time. Segments of the program have been out of balance for several days and mysteriously balanced, no explanation or justification has been offered.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Tax Collection and Disbursement Software	\$649,250							
Total Program Cost	\$649,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		\$82,750	\$86,775	\$91,000	\$95,550	\$100,100	\$105,105	
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$82,750	\$86,775	\$91,000	\$95,550	\$100,100	\$105,105	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2010	\$649,250
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$649,250

Completed by: Steve Mossman Date: 1/13/2010

GL Department Name: Tax Assessor-Collector

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Joseph A. Carroll Building
 Project Title: Human Resource Management System (HRMS) Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

We are requesting a new Human Resources Management System (HRMS). This system will track existing employee data which includes but not limited to, personal information, employment history, job and salary information, skills, capabilities, etc. In addition, it should track employee's participation in benefits programs, and allow employees to make their elections by using an automated on-line benefits enrollment process. The system should have employee and manager self service. Employees should be able to view and update benefit and personal information on-line. The system should also allow us to create various reports, which include census reports, salary reports, government compliance reports, etc.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

While our current system increased our reporting capabilities, it did not otherwise increase efficiency as expected. Newer technology would enable on-line benefits enrollment, strategic training administration and history and compensation planning.

History and Current Status

Our current Human Resource Management System (HRMS) is emaph through Now Solutions. We have had this system since 2004. This system has increased our reporting capabilities but the employee and manager self service is still lacking. In addition, we still do not have an on-line benefits enrollment. Each year at annual enrollment, employees have to complete paper forms and we have to manually input over 1600 employees/retirees insurance elections into the system. In addition, the county hires approximately 200 new employees each year and they too have to complete their benefits enrollment by using paper. This manual process causes increased errors in data entry. A new HRMS would reduce the administrative workload for HR and improve efficiency.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
HR Management Computer System					\$500,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$125,000	\$131,250	\$131,250
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	\$131,250	\$131,250

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2014	\$500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$500,000

Completed by: Amy Phillips Date: 1/28/2010

GL Department Name: Human Resources

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Courts Building / Administrative Complex
 Project Title: Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement / Upgrade Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$4,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$1,300,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

A storage area network (SAN) is an architecture to attach remote computer storage devices (such as disk arrays and tape backup libraries) to servers in such a way that the devices appear as locally attached to the operating system. Sharing storage simplifies storage administration and adds flexibility since cables and storage devices do not have to be physically moved to shift storage from one server to another. Other benefits include the ability to allow servers to boot from the SAN itself. This allows for a quick and easy replacement of faulty servers since the SAN can be reconfigured so that a replacement server can use the LUN of the faulty server. SANs also enable more effective disaster recovery processes. A SAN could span a remote location containing a secondary storage array. This enables storage replication between the two storage arrays. Having a single SAN also does not allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance or disaster recovery solutions. By having two SANs, if a server in one data center fails, another server in another data center can take over without any downtime or loss of critical data. The County's current SAN is one generation old and has no room for expansion. The new SAN would also be twice as fast (8Gbit versus 4Gbit) so applications will run faster and includes a 4-year warranty.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

SANs are cheaper when compared to purchasing and managing disks for individual servers. It is also required in order to operate servers in a virtual environment. Both of these technologies reduce costs and allow Denton County to implement highly available, fault tolerant services to its taxpayers. Currently Denton County's disk storage needs are growing by approximately 50% each year driven by retention requirements and storage demands from email, file storage, image storage (i.e. scanned court documents, arials, etc.), and surveillance cameras. SAN and virtual technologies are reducing Denton County's costs for server equipment that has been included in the annual Dell lease. In reference to the program breakdown below: 1. This item upgrades the existing SAN and backup tape library at the Courts Building to keep up with current disk storage needs and to allow us to backup data each night. As the amount of data increases, we will be unable to back it up within a 24 hour period without this upgrade. This item also includes a separate SAN just for high density storage that does not require high speed access. It is more economical to have two smaller SANs than one large SAN. Technology Services is researching other technologies that may reduce and slow down Denton County disk storage needs. 2. This item expands the existing SAN and Tape library for anticipated capacity needs through FY2014 and then upgrades again FY2015 to handle future needs. 3. This item is for a new SAN for the Administrative Complex. This will allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance and disaster recovery. Currently all disk storage is on a single system which can cause the entire server infrastructure to fail. 4. This item is for a separate SAN just for high density storage that does not require high speed access. It is more economical to have two smaller SANs than one large SAN. Technology Services is researching other technologies that may reduce and slow down Denton County disk storage needs.

History and Current Status

Denton County purchased its first SAN in 2003 with 9 TB of storage. Denton County purchased its current SAN located at the Courts Building in 2007 with 158 TB of storage. We have had to upgrade it every year to keep up with demand for storage.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1. Upgrade Existing SAN & Tape Library & High Density/Low Speed Data								
2. Expand Existing SAN & Tape Library								
3. SAN & Tape Library for Admin Complex								
4. Lease Payments			\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$1,300,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$1,300,000	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY 2012-2017	\$4,100,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,100,000

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: _____
 Project Title: Internet Web Site Content Management System Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2015-17
\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP request is for a Content Management System (CMS) and redesign/organization of the current Denton County websites. Taxpayers expect Denton County to offer a professional web site that is easy to use and find information. In order for Denton County's website to be effective, it must have a high-impact design that is exciting, inviting, and reflective of the people we serve. This project can be divided into two main phases. Phase 1 is the Discovery Phase (information gathering, technical assessment, functional requirements, creative design, and recommendations). Phase 2 is the Build Phase (site and technical construction, content migration, testing, deployments and training). The timeline for this project is approximately 6 to 12 months. Currently the web site averages over 9,000 requests each day and has over 21,000 pages, documents, and forms.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's current website has been active since 2002 and is developed using out of date technology. Updating links and adding new pages is cumbersome for users since they have to do it in two different places. Because of the complexities, most users are not comfortable updating the content of their web site and instead ask Technology Services for assistance. To manage security on the web site, the administrator has to manage security in two places also. It would be more efficient and save time if everything was integrated. A Content Management System (CMS) will help us to achieve that. Benefits include:

- Improved interface that is more interactive and user-friendly
- Improved organization making it easier for taxpayers to find the information they need
- Improved security and manageability
- Improved performance and functionality
- Newer technologies to make it easier to enhance and to improve communication with taxpayers (RSS Feeds, Podcasts, Social Networking, etc.)
- Support mobile platforms like iPhone, iPad, Android, etc.
- Improve accessibility for visually impaired
- Decelerate Denton County's need to hire additional staff to manage the web sites
- Promote more up-to-date content
- Reduce departments' reliance on Technology Services to manage their content

History and Current Status

The first county website was released in 1996. The web site was redesigned in 1999 and again in 2002. Very little change has been made to the design or organization since 2002 even as thousands of additional pages, forms, and applications have been added to the Denton County web sites.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Content Management System & Services			\$150,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY2011	\$0
				Sale of Property - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2012	\$150,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$150,000

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: Various
 Project Title: Network for New County Facilities Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,232,229	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$76,961	\$844,618	\$426,650	\$0	\$0	\$884,000

Description and Scope of Project

This includes anticipated network costs for new county facilities that are currently planned in other CIP projects. The schedule for many of these are not known.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This network equipment is needed for new facilities to give them access to network and telephone services.

History and Current Status

These facilities are in various stages of planning, design, and construction.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Historical Complex				\$63,075				
Charlie J Cole Expansions				\$148,029				
Law Enforcement Ops & Crime Lab				\$191,205				
Lewisville Government Centers				\$300,730				
Precinct 4 Government Center				\$71,631				
Road & Bridge Pct 1 Service Building			\$76,961					
Sandy Jacobs Government Ctr Phase 2				\$69,948				
Criminal District Attorney Facility					\$345,000			
Minimum Security Barracks Addition					\$81,650			
Additional Jail Beds								\$780,000
Records Management Storage Facility								\$104,000
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$76,961	\$844,618	\$426,650	\$0	\$0	\$884,000
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013, FY2014 & FY2017	\$2,155,268
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2012	\$76,961
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,232,229

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010
 GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Denton County Courts Building
 Project Title: Sound System Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$732,609	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$732,609	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The complete replacement of current sound system including acoustical modifications for the District and County Courts for a total of 12 courtrooms. This includes the total installation of new audio processing, speakers and ceiling microphones. Installation of new custom controls, acoustical treatments to rooms. Installation of new door seals and hardware. Installation of sound absorption to the holding cell areas.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing court rooms within the Denton County Courts Building need new acoustic and audio systems. The current system is inadequate and has been repaired numerous times without success. This will save time during the Court sessions, as they have to stop and repeat the testimony. The Court Reporters have issues with their transcription while trying to cover testimony.

History and Current Status

The existing sound systems have been repaired numerous times but the systems are still not adequate enough to provide maximum beneficial audio coverage during court proceedings. There have been several instances where the Judge, staff and jury are unable to hear testimony appropriately. This will provide for the audio system replacement to be replaced in FY2013.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Engineering/Design Services								
Installation of Audio/Acoustic System								
5% Contingency								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$732,609	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	\$732,609
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$732,609

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Courts Building

Project Title: Courts Building Data Center Renovation Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$880,636	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$880,636	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would renovate and modernize the data center in the Courts Building including replacement of air conditioners, fire suppression system, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), backup power generator, data center cabling, and server/network equipment cabinets. All of these systems currently only cover half of the data center space. This project will allow Denton County to utilize the entire data center. The current air conditioner is not sufficient to handle the heat load generated by the network equipment nor does it provide the appropriate fault tolerance. The dry fire suppression system currently in use only covers half of the data center and uses a very expensive chemical agent. The UPS and power generator are not sufficient to handle the power load in the data center which results in a very short runtime in the case of power failure. That will result in loss of network connectivity (computer and telephone) for most of the county offices. The data cabling currently in use is based on older, slower technologies. The current server/network equipment cabinets are not deep enough to properly fit new equipment with the appropriate wire management to keep it organized. Some construction would be required to paint the walls and replace the carpet with data center grade tile flooring.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's reliance on technology is continuing to increase at a rapid pace. Technology enables departments to meet ever increasing demands with minimal increase in staffing. Denton County needs adequate infrastructure to support this technology. By providing adequate levels of infrastructure and fault tolerance, Denton County is able to meet the needs of its taxpayers during normal and emergency conditions.

History and Current Status

The existing Courts Building Data Center opened in 1997. It was designed before Denton County had a computer network or server equipment. Over the years, the county has made several small upgrades to the room. However, because of the poor design, the county has continuously experienced space, cooling, and power problems in the data center. After the Administrative Complex Phase 2 goes on-line, we would like to renovate the Courts Building Data Center so it can adequately support Denton County's needs for many years in the future. The Courts Building Data Center would become the primary data center for the Courts Building campus and a backup data center for the remainder of the Denton County network.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Air Conditioner (12 ton and two 5 ton split)				\$216,908				
Air Conditioner (5 ton UPS room)				\$27,143				
Fire Suppression System (two sides)				\$34,112				
UPS (two 30kw), 400kw generator				\$341,537				
Cabling (fiber and copper)			<i>(estimate)</i>	\$15,750				
CPI Equipment Cabinets (10)				\$31,500				
Cisco Equipment				\$138,686				
Construction			<i>(estimate)</i>	\$57,779				
Add generator power to CCB IDFs				\$17,221				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$880,636	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	\$880,636
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$880,636

Completed by: Kevin Carr

Date: 4/26/2011

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Denton and Lewisville Health Facilities
 Project Title: Electronic Medical Records Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$412,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$412,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

There is a need to be able to convert or extensive medical record operation to an electronic system. It is unlikely that we would convert the existing records to electronic records, but it is important that we begin moving the documentation of our new patient encounters to electronic medical records. There is language in the Health Reform legislation encouraging that all providers move toward electronic medical records, and there are reimbursement incentives that may help to offset some of the costs. Preliminary estimates are for 20 devices that would probably be ipads to be used by our doctors and nurses for charting and documenting each medical encounter. Kevin has estimated that the cost of each ipad will be about \$600.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Electronic Medical Records have been in place for several years and any practices have already moved in that direction. But probably the majority of health care providers continue to utilize paper charting and documentation. We believe that Electronic Medical Records (EMRs) will take considerably less space and will be more readily available to serve all health care personnel. Presently the medical chart is used by both the physician and the nurse to document a patient visit. But where the seldom returned to its filing cabinet immediately after a visit because labs have likely been ordered and they will need to go into the chart, then the medical provider will need to initial the lab results and add any orders at that time. Return visits will need to be scheduled and multiple other very important systems all need to be coordinated, which is very difficult with a paper chart, but is much more readily accomplished with an EMR.

History and Current Status

Denton County Health Department has been providing primary care for about 18 years. All of our medical records to date are paper hard copy charts. On the other hand, Jail Health has transitioned to an Electronic Medial Record and has been very successful in managing patients, and electronic files. The physical arrangement for Jail Health is considerably different, but the concept is quite similar. at the Jail, we use one provider and one exam room. In our public health clinics, we often have 3 physicians and 5 or 6 exam rooms. Acquiring the necessary hardware (ipads) is part of the problem, but the more costly aspect of the project may be acquiring an appropriate software program to support our particular needs. We have received one very general estimate based on a verbal description of what we believe our needs to be of \$400,000 - \$700,000 for a software system to manage the EMR program. It is likely that an RFP would result in more favorable pricing.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Ipad costs				\$12,000				
Software Costs				\$400,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$412,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	\$412,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$412,000

Completed by: Bing Burton Date: 17-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Public Health Clinical

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BUILDINGS / LAND PROJECTS



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Administrative Complex - Loop 288 Denton
 Project Title: Loop 288 Complex - Phase III Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$34,191,088	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,191,088	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

As part of a continual effort to provide the best services at the least expensive cost to the citizens of Denton County, the Denton County Commissioners Court authorized the master planning of a new site previously purchased by the County. The planning will support the most cost efficient development and daily county operations at this new location, and will assist County decision making for future facility project needs. This will enable County operations to maintain a central location in the County, and for departments to gain from being in close proximity as they work together on a daily basis.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Some of the existing locations/properties that county departments are currently located in have been earmarked for sale; other departments are located in expensive leased space. This kind of operation will help the county to work more efficiently and also to maintain the low ratio of county employees to general population that the county currently has. This plan includes the appropriate grouping of buildings to facilitate a phased build-out plan, equitable construction, and will maximize shared parking and site areas. This overall plan also provides for future flexibility and expansion options on the existing property.

History and Current Status

The Master Plan Committee studied the scheduling and phasing of the build out of the Loop 288 site and the relocation of the affected departments giving consideration to the cost impacts of existing lease agreements, condition of present facilities and the proposed space needs of departments. The impact of construction cost escalation for new facilities was analyzed for the long term cost of phased construction. Operating Expenses should not increase based on the relocation of departments from existing county-owned and leased buildings. Phase I was approved and funded with 2007 Permanent Improvement Bonds, 2008 Tax Notes and FY2008 budget. Voters approved Phase II and III of this project in November 2008. Future operating impacts should not increase based on the relocation of offices. Existing structures will be vacated and sold at some point in the future and will be deposited in the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to reduce future debt issuances.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Phase I-Design and Construction								
Phase II - Design and Construction								
Phase III - Design and Construction				\$34,191,088				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,191,088	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$34,191,088
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$34,191,088

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
 Project Title: Jail Expansion Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$25,964,476	\$3,251,346	\$0	\$0	\$22,713,130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the design and construction of an additional jail facility. A remote jail facility providing mental health and/or maximum security beds seems the most probable need at this time. Specific design and actual capacity will need to be determined by a study of existing bed space and classification needs. A new pod for inmates at the existing jail will require the replacement of four existing barracks that need to be replaced. The replacement of the barracks could be done in a phased approach to help reduce initial construction costs. We have received special permission to utilize the existing barracks on a temporary basis by the Texas Jail Standards Commission.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A review of population and demographic studies for Denton County suggest continued growth. While the rate of population increase is difficult to predict, an increase in jail beds is inevitable. County population is a determining factor in projecting jail population. Other factors include prosecution, judicial and community supervision practices. Based on current trends, an internal jail study indicates that the current jail will reach capacity between the years 2011 and 2014. Population forecasts may prove conservative when compared with actual population estimates.

History and Current Status

The Denton County Facilities Master Plan, developed by HLM Design on March 26, 2002 recommended increasing the county jail by 111,100 square feet by year 2020. Current use suggests the need for additional maximum security beds, as well as mental health treatment beds. A survey of 5 Texas counties with jails currently or recently under construction indicates that the cost per bed ranges from \$36,298 for a remodel/addition to \$63,000 for stand alone new construction. The average daily jail population in the Denton County Jail is currently 1,019. Funds were included in the 2008 Tax Notes for a Master Study of this facility at a cost of \$125,000. The future operating budget will increase to hire additional jailers and provide necessary operating expenses to open the additional jail beds. Without this proposed expansion the County would be required to house inmates in other counties at an undetermined daily rate.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Master Planning and Design								
Construction			\$22,713,130					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$22,713,130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense				\$1,477,987	\$1,551,886	\$1,629,481	\$1,710,955	\$1,710,955
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				\$94,191	\$98,901	\$103,846	\$109,038	\$109,038
Capital Expense								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,572,178	\$1,650,787	\$1,733,326	\$1,819,993	\$1,819,993

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2008	\$213,015
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$3,038,331
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$22,713,130
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$25,964,476

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc.

Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center
 Project Title: New Government Center - Lewisville Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$9,290,579	\$762,110	\$8,528,469	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will relocate various departments including the Commissioner, Justice of the Peace, Constable and Tax Office to a new facility. It is also proposed that sufficient space be included for a satellite office for the County Clerk in this new facility. A large portion of a five acre tract of property, adjacent to the current facility is available.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Consolidating county uses at this new building will afford more efficient operation by the users and better accommodations to serve the public. The need for a new facility in Lewisville is due to the growth of the southern part of the County. The existing facility will be renovated to house offices that are currently housed in expensive lease space.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. All of the departments located in the existing space are currently over-crowded and need to be expanded. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are house in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design								
Construction	\$8,528,469							
Total Program Cost	\$8,528,469	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$9,290,579
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$9,290,579

Completed by: HDR Architecture Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Charlie Cole Building
 Project Title: Juvenile Probation / Detention Expansion Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$27,997,241	\$1,610,000	\$18,785,862	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,601,379	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The continued expansion of the county population will require additional bed space in the county juvenile detention facility. An additional 64 beds should be considered to address the counties growing needs through 2015. The current cost estimates for this size project is about \$55,000 per bed based on estimates from current state projects. Staff recommends a 32 bed expansion be completed by 2010, with an additional 32 bed expansion by 2014. The Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility will address needed expansion for additional office space; Counseling Center; Juvenile Justice Programming; Employee Training; and the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Detention is a secure residential housing facility for pre and post adjudicated detained juveniles referred by area law enforcement. The facility is certified under section 51.12 of the Texas Family Code. A departmental space needs survey was directed by the Commissioners Court and conducted by Carter Goble Associates, Inc. through HLM Architects in June of 2001. The results of this survey recommended at a minimum an additional 48 detention beds be constructed. The Denton County Juvenile Probation Department is mandated by State Law and State Standards to provide programming for juveniles referred to the department. The department has juvenile programs that do not have adequate space to conduct this programming and office space and storage is not available for future growth. Expansion of facilities will allow for expanded group counseling and juvenile programs. Employee training funds continue to increase because of lack of facility space to train employees.

History and Current Status

The current site began operation with a 24 bed facility on January 1988. Additional funds were secured by a State grant and County funding which brought the total secure bed count to 96 beds in 1998 (48 detention beds and 48 Post-Adjudication beds). During the 2006 calendar year the detention facility portion of the program operated at 80% capacity. The 48 detention beds were constructed with a county population of 300,000, with the county population now nearing 500,000 it is expected that additional detention beds will be needed. The expansion will require additional staffing, utilities and other operating expenses in future years as noted. The existing facility began operation in January 1988 and since that time referrals and personnel have increased. With the increase in referrals the department has a need for more programming for these juveniles including counseling programs, office space, storage, evening and summer programming, and employee training.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design	\$605,658					\$641,997		
Construction	\$18,180,204					\$6,959,382		
Total Program Cost	\$18,785,862	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,601,379	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense		\$484,834	\$509,076	\$534,530	\$561,256	\$1,178,638	\$589,319	
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		\$169,692	\$178,177	\$187,085	\$196,440	\$206,262	\$412,523	
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$654,526	\$687,252	\$721,615	\$757,696	\$1,384,900	\$1,001,842	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$20,395,862
				Future Bond Election - FY2015	\$7,601,379
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$27,997,241

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center
 Project Title: Lee Walker Government Center Renovations Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,307,646	\$0	\$6,307,646	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

To renovate both buildings at this location to accommodate the Adult and Juvenile Probation Offices in Lewisville, upon the completion of the New Lewisville Government Center and to enlarge the current space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS. With the completion of a new facility in Lewisville, this will allow for Adult and Juvenile Probation to relocate into the Lee Walker Facility. The facility would need renovation to accommodate the Probation Departments needs. There would need to be a separate entrance for both Adult and Juvenile probationers.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Both Adult and Juvenile Probation are currently housed in lease space in Lewisville. There is no room for expansion unless we find other lease property. The renovation of this facility would give the Probation Departments approximately 5,000 more square feet for growth. Denton County's case load is ever increasing and in turn makes for more probationers. The renovation of this facility would eliminate two of Denton County's lease facilities and would move the departments into Denton County owned property. This would also provide for additional space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. This would give some room for expansion of the Probation Department in Lewisville; as of this date both Juvenile and Adult Probation are in lease facilities. At this time Adult Probation in Lewisville has approximately 8,700 square feet and Juvenile has 2,900 square feet. This will also allow for Health Department, WIC and DPS expansion. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are housed in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design	\$494,550							
Construction	\$5,813,096							
Total Program Cost	\$6,307,646	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$6,307,646
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,307,646

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
 Project Title: Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$4,395,534	\$1,915,124	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,480,410	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The roof of Sheriff's Office/Main Jail is considered to be in three main sections and the project may be implemented in two phases. The cost of roofing two sections of the oldest area of the building could cost up to \$3.1 million and is recommend for replacement in FY2009. The cost of roofing the third section could cost up to \$2.48 million with escalated costs. All existing roofing is considered a built-up system and needs to be replaced with a similar system. Replacement will include tear-off, replacement of some insulation, removal of waste from site and installation of new roofs and flashing.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing roof has developed leaks and has sustained storm damage from being in place over 20 + years. Replacement will be more cost effective than continued repair.

History and Current Status

The building was originally constructed in 1985 and it has been recommended that the original roof be replaced in two phases over the next 7 years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design/Rplcmt of Two Sections (Oldest)								
Design/Rplcmt of One Section						\$2,480,410		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,480,410	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$1,915,124
				Future Bond Election - FY2015	\$2,480,410
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,395,534

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc.

Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Courthouse on the Square
 Project Title: HVAC Upgrade Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,052	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,052	\$0	\$0

This project includes the upgrade and replacement of all eight air handler units and control systems, existing boiler, pump, make-up water valves and expansion tank. Presently only one zone per unit can be created which does not allow the Facilities Department to adjust the individuals room temperatures. The system does not provide for efficient heating and cooling of the facility. Once these changes have been made, an upgrade of the control system for the entire facility will be necessary. This project will provide for an approximate 35% cost savings as well as a reduction of maintenance costs. An engineering study will be needed to ensure that the installation and operation of these units meet the manufacturers recommendations.

Purpose and Need Including Operation Efficiencies and Savings

The existing system has been in operation for over 20 years and is insufficient to maintain minimal environmental standards. The replacement of the boiler reduces the liability as well as the operation costs and allows for more controllable zones.

History and Current Status

These units were installed in the 1980's and have gone through general maintenance and preventative maintenance over the last 18 years and have exceed their lifetime expectancy. Since 2002 Denton County has spent approximately \$22,956.33 on maintenance for this HVAC system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design/Architect Fees						\$120,647		
Construction Costs						\$1,879,405		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,052	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

<i>Schedule of Activities</i>				<i>Suggested Method of Financing</i>	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY2015	\$2,000,052
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,052

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Department

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2017

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 2012 Building: R&B East Maintenance Facility
 Project Title: R & B Service Center-Pct#1 Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 1 2010-11	Year 2 2011-12	Year 3 2012-13	Year 4 2013-14	Year 5 2014-15	Year 6 2015-16	Year 7 2016-17
\$2,019,430	\$1,800,000	\$0	\$219,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This is a new maintenance and office facility for Road & Bridge Pct. 1 located on 20 acres on Union Hill Road. The project will include a vehicle/equipment maintenance building with necessary work bays, tools and shop equipment. This building will be a metal building. Also included will be an office and crew facility. The yard area will be for material stockpiling. Union Hill Road is a county road serving this new facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

We are required to install an 8' privacy fence around the east and south boundary of the property. The remaining fence will be 8' without the privacy option. All fencing will be chain link with barbed wire top. We have two options for data and phone service; subscribe to AT&T (if available) or install our own tower. Tower cost is estimated at \$76,000 and \$2,000/month. AT&T is estimated at no tower fee and \$7,377/month. The tower would be cost effective in about 14 months. Fencing and communications are critical to this project. Additional funding for the communications tower and building cabeling as well as the fencing is needed.

History and Current Status

This project was initially funded in the amount of \$2,000,000 through the issuance of 2008 Tax notes. Prior to 2009, \$200,000 was either spent or moved. This project is estimated to come in closer to the original funding than the \$1.8 million remaining. Auditors account number is 64-7520-90-30.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Communications tower		\$76,000						
Building cabeling		\$28,430						
Fencing		\$115,000						
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$219,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount	Amount
			Fund Balance - FY _____	
			Budget Process - FY _____	
			Bonds/Tax Notes - FY2008	\$1,800,000
			Capital Replacement Fund - FY2011	\$219,430
			Future Bond Election - FY2015	
Total Cost			Funding Requirements	\$2,019,430

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 3/14/11

GL Department Name: R & B Service Center_Pct.#1.

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Sheriff's Office Operations Building
 Project Title: Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$30,574,030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,574,030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would consolidate various Sheriff's Office functions of the Operations Division from current multiple locations to a centralized building. This would allow needed space for expansion and place these work groups in closer proximity to each other making for a more efficient working relationship on a daily basis. Many of these work units are currently out of space for expansion and there exists an immediate need for additional area.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

All of these operational units have or will soon outgrow their current available space. There are immediate needs for expansion in the 911/radio dispatching area, the CID/narcotics units, forensic lab and property and evidence storage areas. It is probable that the building currently housing the traffic, license and weight, animal control and lake patrol units will soon be earmarked for sale. Consolidation of these work groups in one location will allow for increased efficiency in work function as well as the ability to share common meeting, training, storage and locker room space. This would also free up approximately 26,000 sq ft in the main jail building for possible jail expansion at a reduced cost from that of stand alone new construction.

History and Current Status

The HLM master plan identifies the future need for continued expansion and remodeling of Sheriff's Department facilities to include an approximate 150% increase in Operations facilities by 2020. These units are currently located in four different buildings. Communications, Warrants and Extradition are currently located in the Main Jail building. Functions of Patrol and CID are currently in the Law Enforcement Center, the old minimum facility building on McKinney St, and another off-site location. This project could be an add-on to the existing Law Enforcement Center or a new construction on the vacant land south of the Pre Trial facility, depending on which is determined to be the most cost efficient. The addition of this facility will require additional expenses for utilities and maintenance-related expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction				\$24,816,580				
Architect/Engineer Fees				\$2,977,990				
Owner Direct Expenses				\$2,779,460				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,574,030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$334,133	\$350,840	\$368,382	\$368,382
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$334,133	\$350,840	\$368,382	\$368,382

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$30,574,030
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$30,574,030

Completed by: Lee Howell / Danny Brumley Date: 2/19/2008

GL Department Name: Sheriff's Department and Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Sandy Jacobs Government Center - Carrollton
 Project Title: Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion Dept. Priority # _____

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$7,415,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,415,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project would expand the current Sandy Jacobs Government Center building so that WIC, Adult Probation and MHMR would have space in our facility. WIC is currently leasing space at another location and Adult Probation and MHMR do not have offices in Carrollton. The expansion would allow for continued growth of all departments currently located in the facility. Juvenile Probation is particularly crowded at the present time, and immediately needs additional room for a conference area, an office and a place for parents/children to wait; the current waiting room holds the copier and a couple of chairs. There is no space for a supervisor, administrative help, or a conference room. Probation officers currently hold meetings in their offices and if more than 2 are in attendance they have to stand. We would like to move Juvenile Probation to the office space next to WIC as soon as possible, and begin the expansion of this facility in FY2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The cost of expansion would be offset by the costs currently spent to lease off-site space for WIC. DPS has also expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq. feet from the County should it be available.

History and Current Status

This facility has grown too small for the departments that are located within it. WIC opened an office in Carrollton and leases space at another location. The Juvenile Probation Dept has outgrown their small area. There is rental space available next door to the WIC leased space, and it is requested that Juvenile Probation be temporarily moved next to WIC and the Justice of the Peace office could expand into the empty Juvenile Probation offices. MHMR and Adult Probation have both requested office space in Carrollton, but there is no space available. DPS has expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq ft from the County. The County Clerk expanded into the community room and there is currently no space for large group meetings, community events, or elections. This expansion will require additional funds for utilities and building maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction Costs				\$6,013,980				
Architect and Engineer Fees				\$722,280				
Owner Direct Expenses				\$679,140				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,415,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$57,075	\$59,929	\$62,925	\$62,925
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,075	\$59,929	\$62,925	\$62,925

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$7,415,400
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$7,415,400

Completed by: Ron Marchant Date: 3/13/2008

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 2

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: District Attorney Facility
 Project Title: Criminal District Attorney Facility Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$35,305,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,305,600	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes an additional facility for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In 2002 a space study was completed by HLM Design Inc. and they estimated that the DA would need approximately 64,800 GSF between 2005 and 2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Courts Building is almost at capacity. The 4th floor build-out has begun which will provide two additional courtrooms for the facility. Within the next several years, additional courtrooms for the County will be necessary. The current space occupied by the DA is insufficient for the current number of employees. Denton County is growing at a very fast pace, which will also dictate an increase in the number of cases filed each year in the County. Additional staff for the DA will be required when additional courts are created. This facility would allow for the DA to completely move out of the Courts Building to occupy a separate building dedicated for their use. The current office space of the Criminal DA could be renovated for additional future courts and/or expansion of other offices that currently occupy the Denton County Courts Building.

History and Current Status

The construction of the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building will provide space for two courts. The offices within the DA's Office are very small, some employees share small offices, and others utilize make shift cubicles. The DA files in excess of 10,000 + cases a year and the need for more office space has become very challenging and will continue to be a problem over the next few years. HLM Designs conducted a space study in 2002 for the County and they estimated that between 2005 and 2010, the DA would need their own separate facility with an approximate 64,800 GSF. Estimated operating expenses include one additional maintenance employee, utilities, miscellaneous building maintenance expenses and capital equipment.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction Cost					\$29,093,587			
Architect/Engineer Fees					\$3,491,121			
Owner Direct Expenses					\$2,720,893			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,305,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense						\$46,504	\$48,364	\$50,299
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$418,037	\$438,939	\$460,886
Capital Equipment						\$18,522		
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$483,063	\$487,303	\$511,185

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY2014	\$35,305,600
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$35,305,600

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 3/19/2008
 GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Precinct #4 Government Center
 Project Title: Precinct #4 Government Center Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for the construction of a Precinct 4 Government Center. This office will include office space for the County Commissioner Pct 4, Justice of the Peace #4, Constable #4, Adult Probation Office, Tax Office, County Clerk, and potential space for the Department of Public Safety Drivers License office. This building is estimated to be approximately 30,000 square feet and has been included at a cost of \$250 per square foot.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Commissioner's Court has a long-standing philosophy of bringing county service out to the precincts whereby residents would not have to travel to the county seat to conduct county business. The county currently leases space for the Constable and Justice of the Peace in Roanoke. By housing all the departments under one roof, this new building will be the "one stop shop" for county services in the southwest region of the county.

History and Current Status

The Commissioner's Court solicited a space study that was performed by HLM Design March 26, 2002. The plan which was adopted by the court planned for this building to already be constructed in 2005. The Court purchased 5 acres on Hwy 1171, just east of Hwy 377 in 2003. The building was not constructed due to a continual lack of utilities to the site. In 2009 the court offered the property for sale or swap for other property in the nearby vicinity. There was not an acceptable bid. The court anticipates listing the property with a commercial real estate broker for sale in April 2010. The proceeds from the sale of the property will be used toward construction costs for the new building.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Architect Fees								
Construction Expense			\$6,500,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$6,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2012	\$6,500,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,500,000

Completed by: Lori Walker Date: 3/30/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Law Enforcement Facilities
 Project Title: Repaving and Additional Parking for Law Enf Center/Jail Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$377,945	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$377,945	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Recycle and repave existing failed asphalt parking lot around the Main jail and Pod wing. Also will include adding parking to the south side of the Pre-trial building, which includes cutting the existing curbs and removal of soil as needed. The cost will also include the recycle and repaving of the parking lot around the Law Enforcement Center, along with the addition of parking spaces. The asphalt overlay of the new tactical center which includes sloping the lot for the proper drainage is also covered in the cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing parking lot and drive around the Main jail and Pod wing is in poor condition and has not been replaced in 12+ years. The addition of parking spaces around Pre-trial and the Law Enforcement Center is needed for public use as well as personnel use. The asphalt overlay at the Tactical Center is to handle the heavy traffic and assist with drainage at this site.

History and Current Status

The current parking lot has been resealed for years and is in need of replacement due to age and condition. These are high traffic areas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Parking Lot Expansion and Repaving				\$288,508				
Engineering Expense				\$60,587				
Contingency @ 10% of construction				\$28,851				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$377,945	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	\$377,945
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$377,945

Completed by: Ziegler Construction, Inc. Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facilities

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: The Colony Govt. Center
 Project Title: The Colony Annex Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$99,975	\$0	\$99,975	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete roof replacement at The Colony Government Center. This includes removal of current roof, complete replacement with an energy Code R-20 and a modified bitumen 20 year No Dollar Limit warrantied roof system. This price also includes a 10% contingency.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The roof at this facility is at least 20+ years old and needs replacement. There are constant issues with leaks during inclement weather. Replacing this roof with energy efficient materials can possibly help in lowering utility costs at this facility. It will also cut down time and dollars spent in repair work.

History and Current Status

This rolled paper and tar roof is 20+ years old. It has several leaks and the Facilities Department constantly monitors the roof during inclement weather. We have the leaks repaired several times a year.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Roof Replacement	\$99,975							
10% Contingency								
Total Program Cost	\$99,975	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	
				Tax Notes - FY2008 (Excess Funds)	\$99,975
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$99,975

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 1/26/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Sheriff's Pre-Trial Center
 Project Title: Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would redesign the current inmate book-in and release areas, add on to the Pre-Trial sally port, and create a transport bridge between the Pre-Trial Center and the Courthouse holding facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Remodel of the book-in area would increase security of intake procedures and release of inmates by separating the areas where these functions take place. It would eliminate visual sight deficiencies of pre-trial detainees in current holding cells by moving to an open design book-in area. A bridge between the Pre-Trial facility and the Courthouse would significantly increase the security of transporting inmates to and from court, reduce the need for additional staff and vehicles, and speed up the process of inmate movement between the two buildings.

History and Current Status

The current design of Pre-Trial intake area is inefficient and creates security issues. The TX Jail Standards Commission inspectors consistently note that there is no clear line of sight between book-in and the detainee holding cells. Book-in and release areas overlap with each other and the employee entrance, creating security issues, increasing the possibility of accidental release or escape attempts, and slowing the access and egress to the facility. Transportation to and from the Courthouse is currently a labor intensive and timely process, requiring staff to load inmates in a vehicle and drive them across the street. Deputies move approximately 160 inmates every week, plus in-court arrests and mental health hearings.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost				\$350,000				
Construction Expense				\$3,150,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2013	\$3,500,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,500,000

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Multiple Locations
 Project Title: Video Visitation Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,683,360	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200,996	\$482,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will provide public and inmate stations at multiple locations throughout the county for the purpose of visitation between pre-trial detainees and inmates serving sentence and family, public, attorneys and court officials. Funds would be utilized to equip and prepare locations, provide inmate and public stations consisting of computer hardware, software, etc., possible renovate existing buildings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Video visitation is designed to provide a safe, secure and efficient medium through which inmates may visit with family and friends, consult with attorneys, probation officers, and court officials without leaving the confines of the jail, or having visitors enter the jail facility. Video visitation has been implemented in several other counties with cost saving results and increased security. Physical visitation is a manpower intensive event, requiring detention staff to monitor multiple places on the jail campus. Inmate stations would be set up in the Pods and other secure locations, reducing the need for inmate movement and additional staff monitoring.

History and Current Status

We currently allow face to face visitation at 15 locations throughout the jail and courthouse campus. Each visitation requires the movement of the inmates to be coordinated by jail staff, transported to and from the location, monitored and documented. Each visitor must be identified, screened and searched. Attorney visitations often require transport to the Courthouse. Video visitation would substantially reduce inmate movement, reducing security concerns and reduce the need for additional future staff.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost			\$529,200					
Construction Expense			\$671,796	\$482,364				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,200,996	\$482,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2012-13	\$1,683,360
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,683,360

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2017 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: County Jail
 Project Title: Jail Core Support Renovation Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$7,366,697	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,366,697

Description and Scope of Project

This project would expand the kitchen, laundry and medical areas to keep pace with the increasing jail population.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines.

History and Current Status

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated or a second kitchen will eventually be needed. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines. The 2016 funding would address the medical expansion and the 2017 dollars would go to kitchen and laundry.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost								\$2,465,776
Construction Expense								\$4,900,921
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,366,697
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2017	\$7,366,697
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$7,366,697

Completed by: LHowell

Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: County Jail/ Additional Barracks
 Project Title: Minimum Security Barracks Addition Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$4,101,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,101,300	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would be for new construction of one 192 bed free standing barracks similar to the existing new barracks building.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections, and anticipated additional courts the need for additional minimum security and work release beds will continue to rise. Work release programs and short term sentencing on misdemeanor offenses are very popular among Denton County judges and help keep the jail population down. Minimum security barracks can be constructed at a lower cost than higher level classification housing. An additional free standing barracks would also give greater flexibility to moving and isolating groups of inmates for short periods as the need arises.

History and Current Status

One 96 bed barracks facility (referred to as the "new barracks") was built 10 years ago as part of the Pre-Trial construction package. Texas Jail Standards will soon de-certify the wooden "old barracks" located on the Northeast corner of the Main A14Jail and they will be moved and out of service. When construction is complete on the current jail remodeling project, these old barracks will be replaced with new bed space that is more versatile in terms of housing classification and the new barracks will then be utilized primarily for minimum security/ work release programs. It is projected that near the end of the current project, we will have reached capacity of this minimum security housing space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost					\$793,800			
Construction Expense					\$3,307,500			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,101,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2014	\$4,101,300
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,101,300

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2017 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: County Jail
 Project Title: County Jail - Additional Jail Beds Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$61,261,515	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,261,515

Description and Scope of Project

This program will provide 384 additional medium and maximum classification jail beds to the new construction currently under design by HDR.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections the need for additional medium and maximum jail beds will follow the growth pace of the county. This project would be a second or third floor addition to the jail construction project currently underway in the design phase with HDR architects. If the current jail project is properly constructed with sufficient foundation and pier support the building could be added on to as needed. This would reduce the cost of duplicating foundations and reduce the overall building footprint, conserving limited property space.

History and Current Status

Projections calculated by Texas Commission on Jail Standards estimates the average daily inmate population to exceed current bed space in 2013 and continue to rise requiring the need for at least 200 additional beds (beyond current projects) by 2017.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design and Construction Expense								\$61,261,515
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,261,515
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2017	\$61,261,515
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$61,261,515

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff/ County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Various
 Project Title: Miscellaneous Building Expenses Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are included on a contingency basis for any cost overages for building projects that have been included in the upcoming FY2009 Bond Election.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on the rising costs of expenses in the construction field, it is important to have some flexibility for any projects that might exceed the original estimated expenses.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Contingency			\$1,432					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to Be Issued in FY2012	\$1,432
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,432

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 7/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Jail and Law Enforcement Center Expansion
 Project Title: Pre-Construction Site Work / Jail Site Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,747,150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,138,300	\$608,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project entails several pre-construction preparation and "cleanup" issues, including; utility relocation and upgrading, surface water runoff reduction, data and communications conduit upgrades, and grade improvements not included or anticipated in the master plan project estimates. Construction estimates were prepared by budget estimators from HDR Architecture and conduit/fiber placement estimate was prepared by Henkels and McCoy. Project costs are separated by what will be necessary for Phase I and Phase II, but could be performed at the same time if cost savings would be realized.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This site work must be performed and completed before actual ground breaking on the jail expansion building. This work would include a portion of the preparation for future projects through Phase 3. Current construction costs are very low in comparison to expected future increases so delay or phasing of this work is not cost efficient as it will have to be done now or later. This work would set up utilities, fiber and communications lines for current and future campus needs, allow for creation of additional campus parking, and conservation of limited surface space.

History and Current Status

As details of the design of the jail addition progressed it became apparent that many years of construction and remodeling without a comprehensive long term campus plan has created the need to expand, re-route and "fix" numerous piecemeal placements of electrical, water, sewer, data, and natural gas lines. Additionally, the campus experiences serious surface water drainage issues due to undersized culverts and ever expanding pavement. Placement of the proposed Phase One Jail Expansion meets current space needs and makes the most efficient use of all potential future building sites, but requires a correction of these deficiencies. These issues were not anticipated during Phase One and Phase Two cost projections and were not included in the original estimates for these projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design and Construction Expense			\$2,138,300	\$608,850				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$2,138,300	\$608,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2012-13	\$2,747,150
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,747,150

Completed by: Lee Howell Date: 23-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Sheriff

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Jail Expansion
 Project Title: Jail Medical Finish Out Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would provide additional upgrades to the jail medical areas. This would include examination and treatment rooms, as well as medical bed housing areas including isolation and negative pressure cells. Budget estimate was provided by HDR Architecture.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Current medical areas are insufficient to serve a growing inmate population. The new jail expansion will contain 384 beds, including a special needs housing unit designed for mental health and medical needs inmates. Locating this unit inside the new addition will create a convenient medical area centrally positioned between PreTrial and Main Jail populations and new addition inmates. This location will also be adjacent to book-in thus expediting the intake process and facilitating more thorough and timely medical health assessments. An updated and expanded medical unit will reduce inmate transportation to hospitals, reduce treatment costs, and allow for additional minor procedures to be performed in house.

History and Current Status

Medical space must be added proportionately with bed space and the rise in daily and peak inmate population. Medical beds have not been added since the construction of the Pre Trial facility. The Main Jail medical area is very outdated and small, thus the majority of inmates must be sent to Pre Trial, then very often on to a hospital ER for treatment. In-patient, out-patient, and hospital physician services total approximately \$500,000 per year. This project would be a finish out of shell space in the new expansion building. It was originally conceived that existing medical areas would be remodeled as population increased, but after several re-designs of the new addition it was determined it could be included in the new addition and save costs long term. The cost of this medical unit was not included in the original cost estimate for the jail expansion project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design and Construction Expense				\$750,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2013	\$750,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$750,000

Completed by: Lee Howell Date: 23-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Sheriff

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #1



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Strittmatter Road Culvert Project Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$402,898	\$0	\$402,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the replacement of four large CMP culverts and repaving the road with 2 inch Type D asphalt and 6 inch Type B asphalt.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

These culverts were washed away during extreme flooding in September 2010. Strittmatter is a heavily travelled roadway near Pilot Point and needs to be re-opened as soon as possible.

History and Current Status

This project is a part of the "Bridges and Culvert" CIP for Pct #1. Funding for construction was approved by Court in March, 2011 and account 85-7467-90-50 was assigned. Construction is approximately 85% completed as of 6/22/11.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	\$402,898							
Total Program Cost	\$402,898	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Bridges & Culverts)	\$402,898
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$402,898

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Berend Road Drainage Improvement Project Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$222,085	\$0	\$222,085	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the replacement of culverts at two locations along Berend Road including improvements to the road between two culvert crossings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

These culverts were washed away during extreme flooding in September 2010. Berend Road is a heavily travelled roadway near Pilot Point and needs to be re-opened as soon as possible.

History and Current Status

This project was included in the "Bridges and Culverts" CIP for Pct #1. The contract for construction was awarded to CE Cook & Sons in February, 2011 and account 85-7415-90-50 was established for the work. Construction has been completed and Berend Road re-opened.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	\$222,085							
Total Program Cost	\$222,085	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Bridges & Culverts)	\$222,085
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$222,085

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Gravel to Pavement Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,529,006	\$832,607	\$1,467,061	\$0	\$1,167,331	\$993,545	\$1,068,462	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over a span of multiple years this request will upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt or concrete roads. Currently in Precinct 1 there are 16 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to overlay all 16 miles is approximately \$3,629,595. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a 5-year period with the provision that the county road crew to provide labor.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

There are two costs associated with maintenance of gravel roads as opposed to asphalt or concrete roads. The first cost is in annual rock loss due to washout and heavy traffic. Researchers estimate that unpaved roads lose approximately 2.5 tons of rock material per mile per year. Based on those numbers Precinct 1 is losing around \$92,631 in rock loss per year on the 16 miles that meet or exceed the ADT necessary to qualify for an upgrade. The second cost is in the general maintenance time and equipment need to maintain gravel versus asphalt. To maintain 131 miles of asphalt roads the cost is \$238,475. To maintain the same amount of gravel roads costs approximately \$302,090. It costs approximately \$486 per mile more to maintain a gravel road than to maintain an asphalt or concrete road.

History and Current Status

Currently 16 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge East budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include funding to upgrade the 16 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents stem from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of these projects will result in less on-going maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design/Testing/Survey	\$220,059		\$175,100	\$149,032	\$160,269			
Construction Expense	\$1,247,002		\$992,231	\$844,513	\$908,193			
Total Program Cost	\$1,467,061	\$0	\$1,167,331	\$993,545	\$1,068,462	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$832,607
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-14	\$4,696,399
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,529,006

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Pavement Improvement Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,467,061	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,467,061	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Severe weather conditions including droughts followed by flooding occurred from 2006 to present. These extreme climate changes have caused severe damage to many roads in Precinct 1. The following roads are representative of some of the roads that require extensive repairs due to the dry conditions: Blagg, Bonar, Burger, Coffey, Collins, Culp Branch, Ganzer, Green Valley, Gribble Springs, Hartlee Field, Hill Lane, Jones, Masey, Pruett, Rector W., Rock Hill, Sam Bass, Scenic, Shepard, Switzer, Trietch, and Wildcat. This project includes removing the failures and replacing them with new Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Concrete paving.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide the funding necessary to address these road failures across Precinct 1. If these failures are not addressed they will become worse resulting in the need for a larger project for each road in the form of a total reconstruction.

History and Current Status

In the past, road repairs like these could be covered by annual maintenance budget items. The current magnitude of the need will not allow for the repair of all of these roads in a timely manner. The completion of these projects will not impact the operating budget for Road and Bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Road Repair Costs				\$1,438,396				
Contingency				\$28,665				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,467,061	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013 (from Other Projects)	\$1,467,061
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,467,061

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Joe Allen Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Joe Allen Road is a gravel road crossing the Pecan Creek floodplain. Approximately 10,000 l.f. of road surface needs to be converted to pavement. There is a built-up section of dirt road over the floodplain with small, dilapidated culverts. This project would include an engineer study of the floodplain and the design of appropriate drainage system. Also needed will be the upgrade to pavement per an engineer recommendation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The gravel surface is a constant maintenance problem that can only be solved by paving. The floodplain crossing typically clogs at the culverts and overtops the roadway. This road is particularly dangerous after rain storms.

History and Current Status

The road did have a low water crossing until replaced with the raised roadway and culvert in the late 90's. An engineering study was not conducted to recommend a proper solution. The raised roadway with culverts exacerbated the problem, causing flooding to increase in the area.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Road Repair Costs	\$408,000							
Engineering/Design	\$192,000							
Storm Drainage System	\$400,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,000,000	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	\$1,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,000,000

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 03/06/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Boom Branch Road Dept. Priority # _____

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Boom Branch Road from the intersection of FM 455 to the intersection of Bernard Road a distance of approximately 3000 feet. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as replacing the existing bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Boom Branch Road is a gravel roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 147. The bridge is an old steel bridge and very narrow. The road acts as a neighborhood collector. As it is now, most residents take a detour to FM 455 because this road and bridge are not adequate to serve the potential traffic.

History and Current Status

Boom Branch Road is experiencing an increase in traffic usage due to the general growth in the Sanger area. This trend will probably continue. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of roadway and bridge with existing Road & Bridge funds. Delaying the reconstruction would jeopardize the integrity of the road system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Survey & Engineering	\$150,000							
Right of Way	\$50,000							
Construction	\$800,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,000,000	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	\$1,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,000,000

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/24/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Bridges and Culverts Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,613,587	\$0	\$1,272,319	\$0	\$1,710,960	\$1,770,882	\$1,859,426	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace substandard existing bridges and culverts that may or may not be in the BRINSAP program. The BRINSAP program will likely not be funded from TxDot as in the past.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The project includes the planning, design and survey of bridges and culverts that are currently substandard. This project will include preparing Right of Way, engineering and survey, and construction. Some of the major structures include two locations on Strittmatter road; All cross culverts on Joe Allen Road; culverts on Pecan Valley Drive; Cash's Mill Bridge; Shearer Road, 5 cross culverts; Lights Ranch cross culverts; Moberley Road bridge and cross culverts; Blackjack Road West bridge.

History and Current Status

The existing structures covered under this program need to be replaced in order to safely accommodate traffic. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this project will not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	\$86,155		\$110,548	\$88,544	\$92,971			
Engineering and Survey	\$346,506		\$221,096	\$177,088	\$185,943			
Construction	\$839,658		\$1,379,316	\$1,505,250	\$1,580,512			
Total Program Cost	\$1,272,319	\$0	\$1,710,960	\$1,770,882	\$1,859,426	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,272,319
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	\$5,341,268
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,613,587

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12-Jan-10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Wildcat Road North Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,360,126	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,508	\$409,744	\$1,802,874	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of approximately 1.58 miles of Wildcat Road from FM 428 to Oak Hill Road. Reconstruction would include complete recycle of the road base to a depth of 6", addition of 6" of new flex base to stabilize sub grade, priming of sub grade, and a 4" Hot Mix Asphalt overlay.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Wildcat Road is in an area of the county where the soil is difficult to build on due to its high elasticity. For many years all attempts by the county to build this road have been undermined by the lack of stabilization. In 2006 the department worked with the County Engineer to find a new product that is a better stabilizer than what had been used in the past. The work was done to stabilize some problem areas of the road. To date the stabilization efforts on the smaller part seem to have worked. The next step is to complete the remaining problem area of the road.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW					\$147,508			
Engineering and Survey						\$409,744		
Construction							\$1,802,874	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,508	\$409,744	\$1,802,874	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014-16	\$2,360,126
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,360,126

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Rector Road East Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$4,241,106	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,626,646	\$2,614,460	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of Rector Road East from Cowling Rd to Nicholson Road, approximately 2.1 miles. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rector Road East is a gravel connector road with a traffic count of 208. This traffic count is expected to increase rapidly in the near future. Maintenance efforts would increase with the anticipated increase in traffic. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW						\$247,576		
Engineering and Survey						\$1,379,070		
Construction							\$2,614,460	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,626,646	\$2,614,460	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015-16	\$4,241,106
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,241,106

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 1/12/2010

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Blackjack Road West Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,247,912	\$0	\$3,247,912	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing chip seal road to asphalt as well as the replacement of an existing bridge over Aubrey Branch. Blackjack West is approx. 16000 l.f. long from FM 428 to Aubrey city limits and has a traffic count of 454.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the chip seal roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Additionally, the existing steel bridge will need replacement soon due to deterioration. Reconstruction of roadway and bridge would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Completion of this project should reduce the required operating expenses that are currently required for this road and ensure the safety of the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW	\$177,158							
Engineering and Survey	\$503,914							
Construction	\$2,566,840							
Total Program Cost	\$3,247,912	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	\$3,247,912
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,247,912

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,393,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,393,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Road from the Rock Hill Railroad Crossing, through the intersection of Rock Hill and Arvin Hill a total distance of approximately 4,160 l.f. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road per engineering design, as well as new drainage structures and additional ROW.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Roads are paved connector roads with a traffic count of 1,573. This traffic count is expected to increase as development in the area increases. In addition, there are significant drainage problems that cause safety as well as maintenance problems.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The completion of this road project should reduce the existing level of operating expenses that are required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW			\$246,898					
Engineering and Survey			\$685,826					
Construction			\$2,460,524					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,393,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds to be Issued in FY2012 (from Other Projects)	\$3,393,248
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,393,248

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009
 GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Chisum Road - East Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,330,668	\$0	\$1,330,668	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Chisum Road up to a distance of 20,798 l.f. Chisum Road is a chip seal road with an average daily trip count of 320. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as rebuilding the driving surface per engineer design. Drainage improvements would be needed as well as the possible acquisition of new Right Of Way.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Chisum Road is an old chip seal roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 320. The existing roadway is not adequate to serve the present traffic volume and will probably become unsafe within the next couple of years if improvements are not made in the near future.

History and Current Status

Chisum connects to FM 2450 north of Bolivar. This road is experiencing an increase in traffic due to the general growth in the Sanger area. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of road from operating funds.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Survey & Engineering	\$204,000							
Right of Way	\$106,668							
Construction	\$1,020,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,330,668	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,330,668
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,330,668

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 01/12/10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Mobberly Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,281,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,281,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to asphalt. Mobberly is 2.1 mile long running from FM 1385 to Fairfield Road. Mobberly has a traffic count of 310.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily travelled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW				\$198,202				
Engineering and Survey				\$550,577				
Construction				\$2,532,652				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,281,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$3,281,431
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,281,431

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009
 GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #4



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Country Club Road Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,002,100	\$500,600	\$1,501,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of County Club Road from the Argyle Town limits to FM1830 (1.54 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway experiences significant traffic between US Hwy. 377 and FM 1830. In addition, new schools in the area contribute to high traffic levels. This project will need to be coordinated with the Town of Argyle so that the entire roadway can be replaced as one project.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this road will require less maintenance by the Road and Bridge Department.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	\$1,501,500							
Total Program Cost	\$1,501,500	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$2,002,100
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,002,100

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Swafford Road Dept. Priority # 9

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$163,000	\$0	\$163,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from one mile west of FM 156 to Wakefield (1.14 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road and construction costs are not included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Swafford Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 566 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading to an asphalt road, operating expenses should be less in the future.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	\$58,000							
Engineering and Survey	\$105,000							
Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$163,000	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$163,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$163,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Wakefield Road Dept. Priority # 0

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$306,000	\$16,000	\$290,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from FM 2449 to Swafford Road (2.19 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Wakefield Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 180 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of this project will result in less operating funds necessary for the maintenance of this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	\$115,000							
Engineering and Survey	\$175,000							
Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$290,000	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$306,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$306,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Jackson Road and Radeke Road South Dept. Priority # 11

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$116,000	\$0	\$116,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction of Jackson Road from Masch Branch to Egan Rd (.75 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Jackson Road is currently a gravel road with a high volume of traffic. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. This project will result in less operating funds needed for the annual repairs required on this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	\$46,000							
Engineering and Survey Construction	\$70,000							
Total Program Cost	\$116,000	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$116,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$116,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Jackson Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,187,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,500	\$987,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace the existing structure on South Hickory Creek with a bridge. (6,000' west of Trent Road).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current structure is a low water crossing and water crests over the road frequently. Replacement of this bridge is needed for safety.

History and Current Status

This section of roadway is a flood prone area and floodgates are closed several times annually. The replacement of this bridge will result in less operating funds required each year and will greatly enhance the safety for the residents and public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way			\$11,500					
Engineering and Survey			\$189,000					
Construction				\$987,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$200,500	\$987,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	\$1,187,500
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,187,500

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Sam Reynolds Road Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$8,176,600	\$33,600	\$1,213,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,930,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of Sam Reynolds Road from FM 407 to FM 156. (6.73 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is too narrow and is experiencing rapidly increasing traffic due to new residential developments in the area. Recent traffic counts are in the range of 6,000 vehicles per day.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice and has been reconstructed in sections as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction of the entire road can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	\$289,000							
Engineering and Survey	\$924,000							
Construction				\$6,930,000				
Total Program Cost	\$1,213,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,930,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$1,246,600
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$6,930,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$8,176,600

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: South County Line Road Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$4,910,000	\$22,000	\$756,000	\$0	\$4,132,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of South County Line Road from FM 407 to US Hwy 114 (4.26 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in poor condition and has reached the end of its service life. As the roadway continues to deteriorate, maintenance efforts increase to keep it serviceable.

History and Current Status

South County Line Road carries cut-thru traffic and recent traffic counts are in the range of 4,000 vehicles per day. The reconstruction of this road will result in less operating funds necessary to maintain the road on an annual basis.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	\$231,000							
Engineering and Survey	\$525,000							
Construction			\$4,132,000					
Total Program Cost	\$756,000	\$0	\$4,132,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$778,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$4,132,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,910,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Hilltop Road Dept. Priority # 8

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,460,000	\$55,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,055,000	\$5,350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Hilltop Road from FM 1830 to FM 407 including the construction of the bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is very narrow, with tight curves and limited sight distances. Reconstruction is primarily needed for safety purposes.

History and Current Status

The length and cost of improvements to this roadway make it impossible to reconstruct with funds from the operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way			\$280,000					
Engineering and Survey			\$775,000					
Construction				\$5,350,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,055,000	\$5,350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$55,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	\$6,405,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,460,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: A.A. Bumgarner Road Dept. Priority # 13

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,748,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000	\$3,725,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of A.A. Bumgarner Road from Oliver Creek Road to the Wise County Line (3 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the poor condition of the roadway. Reconstruction would significantly reduce maintenance efforts for many years.

History and Current Status

Like many of the other projects, this project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way				\$23,000	\$60,000			
Engineering and Survey					\$365,000			
Construction					\$3,300,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000	\$3,725,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	\$3,748,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,748,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07
 GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Gravel to Asphalt Initiative Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,664,116	\$993,358	\$500,000	\$0	\$1,323,000	\$1,389,150	\$1,458,608	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over multiple years this program would upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt roads. Currently in Precinct 4 there are 17.44 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to lay all 17.44 miles is approximately \$3,596,600. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a five year period for the county road crew to provide labor. This includes approximately 3.5 miles of roads per year.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Currently there are 65.46 gravel miles in Precinct. 4. A total of 17.44 miles meet the 180 (ADT) required criteria to be paved. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. The FY 2006 cost (equipment, labor and material) to grade and/or apply dust control on our gravel roads to maintain a safe driving surface was \$113,355. With upgrading approximately 20 miles the first five years will reduce our gravel maintenance cost by approximately \$188,925 based on \$37,785 for each five miles.

History and Current Status

Currently 17.44 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge Precinct 4 budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include sufficient money to upgrade the 17.44 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading road from gravel to asphalt it will greatly reduce the amount of funds that are currently spent to maintain these roads.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Sub grade Preparation (17.44 miles or 3.5 p yr)	\$92,300		\$244,226	\$256,437	\$269,259			
Priming	\$12,000		\$31,752	\$33,340	\$35,007			
6" HMA Overlay	\$395,700		\$1,047,022	\$1,099,373	\$1,154,342			
Total Program Cost	\$500,000	\$0	\$1,323,000	\$1,389,150	\$1,458,608	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$1,493,358
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	\$4,170,758
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,664,116

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 08/14/07

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: _____
 Project Title: Copper Canyon Road South Dept. Priority # _____

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,200,900	\$3,332,000	\$1,868,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Copper Canyon South project limits are from FM 407 to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road. The project includes removing the existing 21-foot asphalt roadway and constructing a 32-foot wide 5 mile concrete roadway (the portion from Copper Canyon /Hickory Hill Road intersection to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road will be 24-foot wide). Improvements include smoothing out the s-curves near FM 407 (near the gun range), smoothing out other curves, providing left turn lanes at various intersections, providing a 32-wide pavement (2-11-foot lanes, and 2-5-foot shoulders), improving drainage throughout (including various cross culverts, driveway culverts, and adding storm drain to the roadway in some places), pavement striping, and constructing a safer roadway.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This is a main North / South thoroughfare with increased residential and gas truck traffic.

History and Current Status

Road & Bridge West has continuously maintained this road and made basic repairs while experiencing increased residential and gas truck traffic. This road has been realigned at FM 407 and Crestview to add a signal for safety, the Northern Section of Copper Canyon is currently under construction and the southern portion will straighten out a dangerous curve and add safety to the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Expense								
Construction Expense	\$1,868,900							
Interlocal Agreement								
Total Program Cost	\$1,868,900	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$5,200,900
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,200,900

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 3/29/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner Pct #4

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OTHER ROADS

PROJECTS APPROVED / DEBT ISSUED



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Trip '04 Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$57,728,098	\$15,000,000	\$32,368,098	\$0	\$10,360,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are for projects that were approved in the TRIP '04 bond election but the individual projects were unknown at the time of issuance. Once projects are ready to proceed with funding, the funds will be allocated to the individual project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the TRIP '04 bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction	\$32,368,098		\$10,360,000					
Total Program Cost	\$32,368,098	\$0	\$10,360,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$47,368,098
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$10,360,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$57,728,098

Completed by: John Polster Date: Jun-07

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BETTER, SAFER ROADS PROGRAM (BSRP)



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) - Miscellaneous Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$12,491,902	\$0	\$12,491,902	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are included for the completion of several major road projects that were approved in the Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) bond election that was approved by the voters in 1999. Several of the larger projects have taken longer than originally anticipated to complete. Debt has only been issued as projects have become ready and actual funding has been needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the BSRP bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction	\$12,491,902							
Total Program Cost	\$12,491,902	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$12,491,902
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$12,491,902

Completed by: John Polster Date: Aug-10

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COUNTY JUDGE



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
 Project Title: FM 156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$12,778,197	\$0	\$1,755,436	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$10,022,761	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: SH 114 to North Justin City Limits; From FM156 to Florence Road; and From IH35W to FM156
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section; Advanced Planning and ROW for 6-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment; and Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 5 miles; 1.1 miles; 3.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 10,400 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 37,964 - 48,743 cars per day; 9,414 cars per day; and 29,398-50,180 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 FM 156 has an additional \$27,512,785 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	\$1,755,436							
Project Cost: Construction						\$10,022,761		
Project Cost: ROW				\$1,000,000				
Total Program Cost	\$1,755,436	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$10,022,761	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,755,436
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	\$11,022,761
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$12,778,197

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: IH 35W Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,854,453	\$0	\$145,547	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Denton/Tarrant County Line to IH 35
 DESCRIPTION: Advanced planning for capacity improvements to IH 35W
 LENGTH: 18 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 37,000 - 48,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 35,363 - 69,863; SB:35,228 - 66967 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	\$1,854,453		\$145,547					
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$1,854,453	\$0	\$145,547	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,854,453
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$145,547
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: US 377 - Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,720,188	\$0	\$935,238	\$0	\$314,762	\$1,000,000	\$470,188	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to FM 1830
 DESCRIPTION: Widen US 377 from a 2-lane rural roadway to a 6-lane urban cross section.
 LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 18,300 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 36,512 - 43,571 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 US 377 - Section 1 has an additional \$10,880,751 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	\$935,238		\$314,762					
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ROW				\$1,000,000	\$470,188			
Total Program Cost	\$935,238	\$0	\$314,762	\$1,000,000	\$470,188	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____		
				Budget Process - FY _____		
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____		
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010		\$935,238
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14		\$1,784,950
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements		\$2,720,188

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/08

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: US 377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$16,647,121	\$0	\$2,158,020	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$13,489,101	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Crawford Road to FM 1171; From FM 1171 to SH 114; From SH 114 to Denton/Tarrant County Line
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
 LENGTH: 5.4 miles; 3.2 miles; 1.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 12,300 cars per day; 14,100 cars per day; 15,200 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 36,597 - 46,532 cars per day; 59,600 - 62,657 cars per day; and 25,852 - 31,674 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Additional RTR funds committed to the project include Section 2 @ \$29,205,721; Section 4 @ \$27,191,759 and Section 5 @ \$10,190,999
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	\$2,158,020							
Project Cost: Construction					\$13,489,101			
Project Cost: ROW				\$1,000,000				
Total Program Cost	\$2,158,020	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$13,489,101	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$2,158,020
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	\$14,489,101
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$16,647,121

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: US 377 (North) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,321,218	\$826,603	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,494,615	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 455 to Denton/Grayson County Line
 DESCRIPTION: Roadway improvements at various locations with limits.
 LENGTH: 3.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 7,900 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 10,074 - 25,071 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 US 377 - Roadway Improvements has an additional \$9,284,869 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Plans, Specs and Engineering				\$423,397				
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Advanced Planning/ROW				\$1,071,218				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,494,615	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$826,603
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$1,494,615
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,321,218

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Loop 288 Northwest Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,178,594	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,100,000	\$3,078,594	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to S 380
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane rural roadway on new alignment.
 LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average NEB: 5,614 - 11,906; SWB: 5,633 - 11,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Loop 288 - NW has an additional \$20,714,373 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering				\$2,100,000	\$3,078,594			
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,100,000	\$3,078,594	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	\$5,178,594
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,178,594

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: FM 720 North Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$8,829,319	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$7,829,319	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: US 380 to Garza Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
 LENGTH: 4.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 4,600 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 10,007 - 27,214 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 FM 720 North has an additional \$35,317,276 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction					\$7,829,319			
Project Cost: ROW			\$1,000,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$7,829,319	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	\$8,829,319
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$8,829,319

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: FM 544 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,276,525	\$822,080	\$447,118	\$0	\$5,007,327	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 2281 to Josey Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section.
 LENGTH: 2.19 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 10,300 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 32,372 - 35,835 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 FM 544 has an additional \$25,106,099 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering/ROW (10%)	\$447,118							
Project Cost: Construction			\$5,007,327					
Total Program Cost	\$447,118	\$0	\$5,007,327	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$1,269,198
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$5,007,327
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,276,525

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Various Projects - ROW Participation Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$570,000	\$569,358	\$642	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Provide County percentage of ROW participation on various roadways.
 LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: ROW	\$642							
Total Program Cost	\$642	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$570,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$570,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #1



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Dallas North Tollway Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$20,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,600,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 428 to Denton Grayson County Line
 DESCRIPTION: Construct frontage road on a portion of the extension to the Dallas North Tollway
 LENGTH: 7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 1,831 - 7,308; SB: 1,588 - 7,529 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering				\$1,600,000				
Project Cost: ROW				\$3,000,000				
Project Cost: Construction					\$5,000,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,600,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-16	\$20,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$20,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,833,530	\$0	\$545,416	\$0	\$2,288,114	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban facility.
 LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Mayhill Road has an additional \$45,336,453 in approved RTR approved funds committed to this project.
 The City of Denton has committed \$5,667,057 to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$545,416		\$2,288,114					
Total Program Cost	\$545,416	\$0	\$2,288,114	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$545,416
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$2,288,114
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Kealy Avenue Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From East Main Street to Mill Street
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to a 2-lane urban section with associated pedestrian facilities.
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,328 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,500,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: College Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to Mill Street
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct and improve existing 2-lane roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section
 LENGTH: 0.85 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$2,650,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$2,650,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,650,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
 Project Title: FM 455 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$4,095,719	\$785,553	\$95,719	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$2,714,447	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Metz Rd. to Marion Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane urban roadway and add turn lanes at IH 35.
 LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 7,300 - 10,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 13,200 - 18,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	\$95,719							
Project Cost: Construction						\$2,714,447		
Project Cost: ROW				\$500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$95,719	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$2,714,447	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$881,272
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	\$3,214,447
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,095,719

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: King Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,800,000	\$0	\$2,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Witt Road to Little Elm/Hackberry City Limits
 DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section.
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Little Elm has committed \$700,000 to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$2,800,000							
Total Program Cost	\$2,800,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$2,800,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,800,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$600,000	\$0	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Woodlake Parkway to intersection of Witt Rd. and East Eldorado Parkway.
 DESCRIPTION: Realign Woodlake Parkway so that it aligns with Witt Road at its intersection with East Eldorado Parkway, creating a continuous flow of traffic.
 LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Little Elm has \$600,000 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$600,000							
Total Program Cost	\$600,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$600,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$600,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Witt Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,117,000	\$0	\$1,117,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: On Witt Road approximately 0.25 miles north of King Road at Cottonwood Creek.
 DESCRIPTION: Replace bridge over Cottonwood Creek and elevate to 100 year flood plain elevation.
 LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 7,600 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 13,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 Witt Road Bridge has \$44,448,000 in RTR funds committed to this project
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,117,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,117,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,117,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,117,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: US 380 Corridor Study Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Denton/Collin County Line to Loop 288 East
 DESCRIPTION: Engineering/feasibility study to examine necessary issues to facilitate the widening of US 380
 LENGTH: 5.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 23,000 - 32,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 40,209 - 75,188 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering					\$325,000			
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014	\$325,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$325,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Main Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Park Avenue to Eldorado Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Realignment of Main Street at Eldorado Parkway in order to create a four lane intersection.
 LENGTH: 0.53 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,800 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 Little Elm has \$1,500,000 in funds committed to this project
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$1,500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Lakeview Drive Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Howard Lane to Main Street
 DESCRIPTION: Widen and improve existing substandard 2-lane roadway as an urban roadway
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,369 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$2,000,000							
Total Program Cost	\$2,000,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Church Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E Frontage Road to Main Street
 DESCRIPTION: Improve and realign Church Street with Main Street
 LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average
 Projected 2030 traffic average

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 An RTR approved project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA							\$700,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2016	\$700,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Stonebrook Parkway Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,338,378	\$2,588,338	\$750,040	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 423 to Teel Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment.
 LENGTH: 1.45 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 7,832 - 8,463 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Frisco has an additional \$4,080,000 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$750,040							
Total Program Cost	\$750,040	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$3,338,378
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,338,378

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,750,000	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will rebuild Parkridge from FM 2181 South toward Turbeville road approx. 3,000 l.f. Point Vista Rd. will be extended from the existing terminus to intersect with Parkridge approx. 4,000 l.f.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility. The cities of Hickory Creek and Corinth are very interested in making this project work for the betterment of both.

History and Current Status

Funds Reallocated from Hames Road Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,750,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,750,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	\$1,750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,750,000

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 1/11/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 1.

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Cowling Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Deer Run Road south to Cowling Road Bridge.
 DESCRIPTION: Rebuild gravel/chip seal road to asphalt paving with storm drainage
 LENGTH: approx. 3,655 l.f.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Reallocated from Hames Road which was included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$250,000							
Total Program Cost	\$250,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/089

GL Department Name: Commissioner Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Eldorado Parkway Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$9,800	\$0	\$9,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for a comprehensive speed zone study for Eldorado Parkway from IH 35E to FM 720 (Sections 1, 2 and 3 of the Lewisville Lake Corridor Project).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This study will help to document existing posted speed and zone lengths, signage, intersecting streets, driveways, adjacent land uses, roadway width and lane designations, significant roadway curvature, line of sight constraints, crash data and other pertinent features, including a strip map of existing conditions which will insure the continued work on the project.

History and Current Status

The study was conducted by Freeze Nichols. North Texas Tollway Authority has adopted the recommended speed limits on the bridge and Lake Dallas has adopted the recommended limits on their part of El Dorado. Little Elm will soon approve the new speed limits in their town. Denton County Commissioner's Court will soon consider the proposed speed limits on the county portion of Little Elm.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Traffic Study	\$9,800							
Engineering and Survey								
Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$9,800	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Discretionary Funds)	\$9,800
Total Cost			\$0	Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$9,800

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11
 GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #1 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,036,103	\$0	\$1,588,928	\$0	\$1,565,353	\$1,881,822	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances
 LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds have been reallocated from various widening projects including FM423/Gee Road, Fishtrap Road and FM1385. All of the individual projects were included in TRIP-08 Bond Program. This will create a discretionary fund for Precinct #1. This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,588,928		\$1,565,353	\$1,881,822				
Total Program Cost	\$1,588,928	\$0	\$1,565,353	\$1,881,822	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	\$1,588,928
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	\$3,447,175
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,036,103

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. #1

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #2



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Midway Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Huffines Boulevard to FM 544
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
 LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,850 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 5,275 - 6,731 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$3,450,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

*** Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$3,450,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,450,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 Business to Corporate Drive
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
 LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 3,400 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,547 - 7,834 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$3,400,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$3,400,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,635,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,635,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge to FM 2181 and GCSF Rail Line
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway and grade separation at rail line.
 LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 6,848 - 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Corporate Drive has an additional \$29,085,253 in RTR funds committed to project.
 The City of Lewisville has \$3,635,657 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$3,635,657					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,635,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$3,635,657
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,635,657

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: North Colony Boulevard Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,480,218	\$500,000	\$980,218	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Curry Drive to Paige Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section
 LENGTH: 1.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 12,000 - 13,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 17,900 - 19,900 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 North Colony Boulevard has an additional \$5,920,868 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$980,218							
Total Program Cost	\$980,218	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$1,480,218
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,480,218

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening-The Colony Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,451,075	\$0	\$260,000	\$0	\$1,191,075	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 to 0.4 miles south of Windhaven Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
 LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 15,850 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 30,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Plano Parkway Widening has an additional \$5,804,298 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$260,000		\$1,191,075					
Total Program Cost	\$260,000	\$0	\$1,191,075	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$260,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,191,075
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,451,075

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Memorial Drive Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Standridge to Paige Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
 LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$3,000,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	\$6,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Freeman Archer Loop Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,000,000	\$193,814	\$806,186	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From North Colony Blvd. to FM 423
 DESCRIPTION: ROW acquisition on street replacement project necessitate by the widening of FM 423
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$806,186							
Total Program Cost	\$806,186	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$1,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Carr West Highlands Collector Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Carr Street to West Highlands
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane collector road to facilitate left turns onto FM 423 and re-route traffic from Carr.
 LENGTH: 0.1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$800,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$800,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$800,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Frankford Road Reconstruction / Plano Parkway Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,820,000	\$0	\$5,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Josey Lane to Standridge Drive / From FM 544 to North city limits south of Windhaven
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 6-lane roadway to address flooding issues / Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane urban facility
 LENGTH: 1.5 miles / 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility / Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 20,350 cars per day / Current traffic average 9,050 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 28,883 - 33,502 cars per day / Projected 2030 traffic average 24,589 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$5,820,000							
Total Program Cost	\$5,820,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$5,820,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,820,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: _____ Discretionary Funds - Pct. #2 _____ Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,525,000	\$0	\$744,782	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$780,218	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Used to cover any project shortfall and to address unforeseen safety issues
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Unallocated	\$744,782			\$1,000,000	\$780,218			
Total Program Cost	\$744,782	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$780,218	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$744,782
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	\$1,780,218
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,525,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Vintage Boulevard - Phase I Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to Bonnie Brae
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on existing and new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 12,152 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Denton has \$1,750,000 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$1,750,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$1,750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Vintage Boulevard Phase II Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Bonnie Brae to US 377
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 10,057 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$2,000,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____		
				Budget Process - FY _____		
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____		
				Sale of Property - FY _____		
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013		\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements		\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #3



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
 Project Title: IH 35E Corridor Aesthetics Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH-121 Bypass to Lake Lewisville
 DESCRIPTION: Aesthetic signature treatments on IH-35E corridor through the incorporation of enhanced design elements within the City of Lewisville
 LENGTH: Various Locations within section

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Lewisville will contribute \$1,000,000 towards the funding of this project.
 Corporate Drive has an additional \$11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	\$5,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,458,534	\$0	\$1,458,534	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Waters Ridge to east of Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway
 LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Corporate Drive has an additional \$11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction	\$1,458,534							
Total Program Cost	\$1,458,534	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,458,534
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,458,534

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Duncan Lane - East Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane divided roadway with an urban cross-section
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 11,278 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$2,000,000							
Total Program Cost	\$2,000,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Purnell Street West Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Surf Street to IH 35E
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct substandard 2-lane roadway to improved 2-lane/4-lane urban cross-section
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 2,300 cars per day
 Project 2030 traffic average 3,400 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Lewisville will contribute \$1,355,00 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,355,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,355,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,355,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Garden Ridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,450,000	\$0	\$714,000	\$0	\$1,736,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected traffic average 26,942 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$2,450,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$714,000		\$1,736,000					
Total Program Cost	\$714,000	\$0	\$1,736,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$714,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,736,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,450,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: KirkPatrick Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$3,475,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,475,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From current terminus south of FM 1171 to current terminus west of Garden Ridge
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,618 - 14,763 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$3,475,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA					\$3,475,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,475,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014	\$3,475,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,475,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Highland Village Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,710,000	\$0	\$1,710,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Sellmeyer Lane to Chisolm Trail
 DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitate existing 2-lane roadway to an urban cross-section, adding bridge, drainage, and retaining walls
 LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 4,875 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 7,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,710,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,710,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,710,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,710,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A
 Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$2,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 3
 DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA						\$500,000	\$2,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$2,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015-16	\$2,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A
 Project Title: _____ Discretionary Funds - Pct. #3 _____ Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances
 LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA			\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-16	\$5,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Chinn Chapel Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$6,700,000	\$3,709,010	\$7,336	\$0	\$2,983,654	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From South Town Limits to Orchid Hill Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway
 LENGTH: 2.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,375 - 2,775 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,025 - 4,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$7,336		\$2,983,654					
Total Program Cost	\$7,336	\$0	\$2,983,654	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$3,716,346
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$2,983,654
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #4



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,833,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,833,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to 4-lane divided urban cross section
 LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Denton will contribute \$5,667,057 towards the funding of this project.
 Mayhill Road has an additional \$45,336,453 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$2,833,530					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$2,833,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$2,833,530
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Bonnie Brae Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to Vintage Rd
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban cross section
 LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 225 - 8,275 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,800 - 13,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Denton will contribute \$5,768,919 towards the funding of this project.
 Bonnie Brae Widening has an additional \$46,151,351 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$2,000,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Orchid Hill Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,250,000	\$4,056,388	\$1,193,612	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Copper Canyon Road to Bishop Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway as concrete urban section
 LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 850 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,896 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,193,612							
Total Program Cost	\$1,193,612	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$5,250,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Corral City Drive to IH-35W Northbound Frontage Rd
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to provide maximum turn lanes and storage allowed by existing bridge over FM 407 and construction of continuous turn lane on FM 407 from IH 35W to Corral City Drive
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 4,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 17,056 - 27618 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: LPA	\$750,000							
Total Program Cost	\$750,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Tim Donald Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eakin Cemetery Road to FM 1384
 DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
 LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Material				\$250,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$890,000	\$558,942	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$331,058	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Frenchtown Road to Jeter Road; From Jeter Road to FM1171; From Jeter Road to .7 miles west of Jeter Rd
 DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
 LENGTH: 1.1 miles/ 1.8 miles/ .7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,025-1,100 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,331 cars per day; 3262-11,702 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Material				\$331,058				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$331,058	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$558,942
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$331,058
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$890,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Dale Earnhardt Way - South Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to SH 114 (at Cleveland Gibbs Road)
 DESCRIPTION: Extend Dale Earnhardt as a 4-lane divided roadway with urban cross section from its current terminus at IH 35W to SH 114 at Cleveland Gibbs Road
 LENGTH: 1.3 miles with some On-system Impact

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 12,735 - 20,445 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$1,500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Trophy Club Loop Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Trophy Club Road just east of water treatment plant to Indian Creek Drive
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway, primarily on new alignment
 LENGTH: 1.25 - 2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Interchange
 DESCRIPTION: Construct critical Interchange for regional mobility and economic development in both Flower Mound and Northlake
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$2,500,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$2,500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$2,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Bridge over Graham Branch
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 6-lane bridge at Graham Creek for Proposed Denton Creek Spine Road
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$500,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	\$500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Emergency Service Road - North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$538,500	\$0	\$538,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of Proposed South Emergency Road to Gulf Street; From Bishop Park Driveway at FM156 to east of bridge over creek
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane asphalt (flex-base) emergency response road on east side of BNSF rail line
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles; .4 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$538,500							
Total Program Cost	\$538,500	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$538,500
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$538,500

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$400,000	\$0	\$133,981	\$0	\$266,019	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From approximately 1,100 ft west of Thoroughbred Dr and 1,100 ft east of Thoroughbred Dr
 DESCRIPTION: Widen FM 1173 to add deceleration and turn lanes at its intersection with Thoroughbred Drive
 LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 10,187 cars per day
 Projected Traffic average 21,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Krum Independent School District has committed \$200,000 towards the completion of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Local Proj Advcd Fndg Agmt	\$133,981		\$266,019					
Total Program Cost	\$133,981	\$0	\$266,019	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$133,981
				Voter Approved Bonds to Be Issued in FY2012	\$266,019
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: George Owens Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to January Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway
 LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 350 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,158 - 5,244 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Materials	\$100,000							
Total Program Cost	\$100,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$100,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$100,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Robson Ranch Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of improved section of Crawford/Robson Ranch Road approximately 0.25 miles west of Fraught Road to Strader Road
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane gravel road to 2-lane rural concrete roadway
 LENGTH: 1.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 15,205 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction			\$1,820,000					
Project Cost: R/B Materials								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

<i>Schedule of Activities</i>			<i>Suggested Method of Financing</i>		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,820,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,820,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From E. James south to approximately 150 feet west of Frederick St.
 DESCRIPTION: Road-base improvements and asphaltic overlay on existing 2-lane
 LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 125 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Materials	\$250,000							
Total Program Cost	\$250,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Walnut Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,725,000	\$0	\$225,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Byron Nelson Blvd. (Business 114) to just south of Lamar Street
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway to 2-lane urban roadway
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 900 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,650 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$225,000		\$1,500,000					
Total Program Cost	\$225,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$225,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,725,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Schooling Road Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$875,000	\$0	\$875,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Marshall Creek Road to Northwest Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Upgrade (Concrete paving with open bar ditch and widen) existing 2-lane road to accommodate higher volume of traffic
 LENGTH: 0.55 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$875,000							
Total Program Cost	\$875,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$875,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$875,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Simmons Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,277,763	\$302,909	\$1,974,854	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to Kings Road East
 DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage
 LENGTH: 1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,974,854							
Total Program Cost	\$1,974,854	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	\$2,277,763
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,277,763

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Old Justin Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,073,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,073,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to US 377
 DESCRIPTION: Widen and reconstruct 24-foot roadway to 26-foot roadway with intersection improvements
 LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,750 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,325 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Argyle will contribute necessary ROW and Engineering towards the completion of this project, estimated at approximately \$91,000.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,073,800					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,073,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$1,073,800
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,073,800

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Country Club Road North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,147,500	\$0	\$1,147,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eastern Limits of Argyle to FM1830; From US 377 to Argyle City Limits
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing asphalt road to a 26-foot asphalt roadway
 LENGTH: 1.7 miles; 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 2,750 cars per day; 2150 per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 4,156 cars per day; 9,314 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,147,500							
Total Program Cost	\$1,147,500	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,147,500
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,147,500

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: SH 114 ROW Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,300,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$3,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Wise County Line to IH 35W
 DESCRIPTION: Denton County's ten-percent ROW participation
 LENGTH: 7.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 20,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 46,600 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 TxDOT will cover 90% of the cost of this ROW estimated to be \$47,700,000.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: LPA	\$1,500,000		\$3,800,000					
Total Program Cost	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$3,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,500,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$3,800,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,300,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A
 Project Title: County Roads: Gravel to Asphalt Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$5,439,429	\$0	\$189,429	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Upgrading gravel roads to asphalt as needed
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program and funds will be allocated to a specific project as it is approved.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Gravel to Asphalt								
Project Cost: Smith-Schluter Road								
Miscellaneous Projects								
Project Cost: ICA	\$189,429		\$1,750,000		\$1,750,000		\$1,750,000	
Total Available Funds	\$189,429	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$189,429
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-16	\$5,250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,439,429

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$1,591,100	\$0	\$791,698	\$0	\$799,402	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 4
 DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$791,698		\$799,402					
Total Program Cost	\$791,698	\$0	\$799,402	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$791,698
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	\$799,402
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,591,100

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$2,270,272	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,250,000	\$0	\$1,020,272	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfalls in Bond Projects and to provide the County with Flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Unallocated Funds			\$1,250,000		\$1,020,272			
Project Cost: Reallocated to Specific Projects								
Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,250,000	\$0	\$1,020,272	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY2009 Reallocated for Projects	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	\$2,270,272
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,270,272

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

MISCELLANEOUS



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
 Project Title: Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
\$957,304	\$173,469	\$780,360	\$0	\$3,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS:
 DESCRIPTION: Funds are included in contingency for unanticipated road projects or potential cost over-runs.
 LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Contingency funds have been included due to the rising costs of expenses in the construction field.
 It is important to have some flexibility for projects that may exceed the original estimated expenditure.

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Miscellaneous Contingency	\$780,360		\$3,475					
Total Program Cost	\$780,360	\$0	\$3,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2009-10	\$953,829
				Voter Approved Debt to be Issued in FY2012	\$3,475
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$957,304

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 9/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget